

School of Theology at Claremont



1001 1378267

**DICTIONARY
OF THE
VULGATE
NEW TESTAMENT**

J. M. HARDEN, D.D.

Ref.
BS
1985
H3

S.P.C.K.



The Library

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT

WEST FOOTHILL AT COLLEGE AVENUE
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

DICTIONARY OF THE
VULGATE NEW TESTAMENT

Ref.
BS
1985
H3

DICTIONARY

OF THE

VULGATE

NEW TESTAMENT

BY

J. M. HARDEN, B.D., LL.D.

TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN

LONDON

SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING
CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE

NEW YORK: THE MACMILLAN CO.

1921

Theology Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

University of Southern California

INTRODUCTION

THIS Dictionary is based on the smaller Oxford edition of the Vulgate New Testament, which was published in 1911.¹ Founded as that edition is on the oldest and best manuscripts of the Vulgate, used in accordance with the methods and results of modern textual criticism, its text differs materially as to vocabulary and still more as to orthography from the received text of the Vulgate New Testament, which is that of the edition² published at the end of the sixteenth century by Pope Clement VIII.

It will therefore be necessary to say something by way of introduction about each of these: (1) Vocabulary, and (2) Orthography.

(1) VOCABULARY. Many words, over forty in all, are found in the text of the Oxford edition which have no place in the Clementine. The list of them is as follows:—

aegrotus (Mk.6,13 ; 16,18)	dein (Jas.1,15)
altarium (1 C.9,13 (<i>bis</i>); H.7,13)	deludo (Mt.20,19)
amarico (Ap.10,9)	deuerto (L.9,12)
bithalassus (A.27,41)	deuinco (H.11,33)
carcedonius (Ap.21,19)	effluo (H.2,1)
consul (A.19,38)	enauigo (L.8,26 ; A.20,13)
deformatio (1 T.1,16)	exin (1 C.12,28)

¹ Nouum Testamentum Latine secundum editionem sancti Hieronymi ad codicem manuscriptorum fidem recensuerunt ✠ Iohannes Wordsworth, S.T.P. episcopus Sarisburiensis et Henricus Iulianus White, A.M., S.T.P., Noui Testamenti interpretationis Professor apud Collegium Regium Londini (Editio Minor curante Henrico I. White).

² Or rather, editions, for there were three, published respectively in 1592, 1593, 1598.

exsuscito (J. 11, 11)	praegredior (Mk. 2, 23)
fusio (H. 9, 22)	pridem (G. 4, 13)
gallicula (A. 12, 8)	quantulus (H. 10, 37)
immolaticius (1 C. 10, 28)	quartanus (A. 10, 30)
inaniloquium (2 T. 2, 16)	quippini (L. 11, 28)
infreno (1 T. 5, 18)	ruo (H. 11, 30)
ingrauo (Mk. 14, 40)	secundoprimus (L. 6, 1)
inoperor (Mk. 6, 14)	senecta (L. 1, 36)
inquisitor (1 C. 1, 20)	sparsio (H. 12, 24)
lino (J. 9, 6)	subtilitas (Co. 2, 4)
magicus (A. 8, 11)	superexulto (Jas. 2, 13)
nouellus (Mk. 2, 22)	suprascriptio (Mt. 22, 30)
nudius (A. 10, 30)	timefactus (A. 24, 26)
paulo (H. 2, 7)	unoculus (Mt. 18, 9)
placitum (E. 1, 9)	ualide (A. 27, 18)
potiono (Ap. 14, 8)	

The majority of these are, in form at least, quite classical. All, with three exceptions, are to be found duly registered in Lewis and Short's *Latin Dictionary*. These three exceptions are *bithalassus* (Clem. *dithalassus*), *secundoprimus* (Clem. separates into two words), *suprascriptio* (Clem. *superscriptio*). Of the others, *carcedonius*, i.e. *καρχηδόνιος*, Carthaginian (stone), is found in Pliny; *gallicula* (Clem. *caliga*) is a diminutive form of *gallica*, and is found elsewhere in the writings of St. Jerome; *inaniloquium* (Clem. *uaniloquium*) is peculiar to the Vulgate; *immolaticius* is found in the Epistles of St. Augustine; *inoperor* is used by Tertullian; *superexulto* is not found earlier than in the Vulgate; *unoculus*, which has been introduced by conjecture in Mt. 18, 9, is found in Plautus and elsewhere. The words *consul*, *nudius*, *paulo*, *pridem*, can hardly perhaps be considered as new forms, as they come into the list only in consequence of a different division of words by the Oxford editor, *pro consule* for *proconsule*: *paulo minus* for *paulominus*: *nudius quartana* for *nudiusquarta*.

On the other hand some words found in the Clementine edition form no part of the new text. These may be divided

into two classes: (1) Compound words which have been separated into these component parts, e.g. *amodo*, *lucrificio* (but *lucrifio* remains), *malefacio*, *materfamilias*, *paterfamilias*, *paulominus*, *quoadusque*, *usquequo*, *ueruntamen*,¹ etc. (2) Words which have dropped out owing to change of reading. The list of these is as follows:—

aliquantulus (1 C.16,7; H.10,37)	liberi (L.20,28)
bolis (A.27,28)	linio (J.9,6)
calcedonius (Ap.21,19)	luxoriosus (2 P.2,7)
caliga (A.12,8)	magia (A.8,11)
conquisitor (1 C.1,20)	motio (J.5,4)
demeto (Ap.14,16)	nudiusquartus (A.10,30)
dithalassus (A.27,41)	pereffluo (H.2,1)
exuro (2 P.3,10)	pertimeo (1 P.3,6)
illo, thither (Mt.2,22)	prosequor (Mk.1,36)
informatio (1 T.1,16)	senectus (L.1,36)
infremo (J.11,33)	sepono (1 C.16,2)
lacteo (Mt.21,16)	superexalto (Jas.2,13)

(2) ORTHOGRAPHY. One of the chief reasons for variation between the two editions is to be found in the different treatment of words whose first element is a prefix such as *ad*, *con*, *in*, etc. The Clementine, as a rule, assimilates when possible the last letter of such a prefix. The Oxford edition, following the manuscripts, has no fixed plan, but varies considerably even in the orthography of the same word.

The following details will show this:—

adf-, *aff*-, *adfectio*, *adfigo*, but *affluo* (der.),² *afflictio*. The following vary:³ *adfacio* (5), *afficio* (5); *adfirmo* (3); *affirmo* (2); *adfligo* (2), *affligo* (4); *adfero* (17), *affero* (9).

¹ The treatment of *manufaci*us, *beneplac*eo, *satisfac*io, etc., varies.

² When (der.) follows any word, it indicates that one or more derivatives are similarly spelled.

³ The numbers after each form indicate the number of times the form in question is found.

adm-, amm-, assimilation does not occur except once (L.11,14) in ammiror; admiror occurs thirteen times.

adp-, app-, adpono, adprehendo, adpretio, adprobo, adpropinquo, adproprio, but appareo, appeto (der.).

adl-, all-, adleuio, adleuo, but allido, alligo, alloquor.

ads-, ass- or as-, adsequor, adsideo, adsigno, adsimilo, adsisto, adsuo (der.), adsumo (der.), adsto, adstringo, but assiduus, aspergo (der.), aspicio (der.). Variable: adspiro (1), aspiro (1).

adt-, att-, adtracto, but attendo, attineo.

conl-, conn-, all unassimilated except colligo (der.).

conm-, comm-, all assimilated, except conmanduco, conmuto.

comp-, comp-, conparticeps, conpatior, conpingo, conplanto, conpungo (der.), but complaceo, compleo, complexor, comprehendo, comprobo, computo.

Variable conparo (2), comparo (2); conpello (1), compello (2); conperio (2), comperio (1); conprimo (1); comprimo (5); compono always, [in]conpositus (1).

conn-, con-, connumero, but conecto, conubium.

conr-, corr-, conregno, conresuscito, conroboro, but corrigo (der.), corripio (der.), corrumpo (der.).

exs-, ex-, "s" dropped except in exsupero, exsurgo, exsuscito, and exspiro (3) beside expiro (2).

inm-, imm-, the form inm- everywhere except in immolo (der.).

inp-, imp-, generally inp-, but impedimentum, imperitus, impius (der.), impleo (der.), imputo (der.). Variable: inplico (1), implico (1).

inr-, irr-, inrationabilis, inreprehensibilis, inrideo, inruo, but irrito, irritus.

Compounds of iacio make: -iicio in Clementine, -icio in Oxford edition.

Initial "h" is another cause of variation, the Oxford edition reading harena,¹ harundo, haue, holus, hordiacus for arena, etc., of the Clementine.

¹ Except in R,9,27.

ae, oe.¹ In the Oxford edition "oe" of the Clementine becomes "ae" in *caena*, *caeno* (but *cenaculum*), *faenum*, *faeneror*, *paenitet*, etc.; "ae" of the Clementine becomes "oe" in *proelium*.

Several Greek words beginning with *ch* drop the *h* in the Oxford edition, e.g. *caracter*, *clamys*, *crysolitus*, *crysoprassus*, though it is retained in *chaos*, *charisma*, *chirographum*, etc. Besides those instances of words found spelled in two different ways which have already been given under the head of assimilation, the following also occur :—

claudus (10), clodus (3)	pedagogus (2), paedagogus (1)
clausi (2), clusi (2)	scabillum (1), scabellum (7)
idololatres (1), idolatres (1)	solacium (4), solatium (1)
intingo (4), intinguo (1)	transduco (1), traduco (2)
obtuli (5), optuli (10)	

¹ The treatment of *ae* in the Oxford edition varies much. Thus we have *eger* for *aeger*, but *aegrotus*, *aegrotatio*; *heresis*, but *haereticus*; *coetaneus*, *longeuus*, but *coaequalis*.

METHOD OF THE PRESENT DICTIONARY

Many words have been intentionally omitted. These may be grouped under two classes.¹

(1) Pronouns, prepositions, numerals, etc., whose meaning is best learned from the Grammar.

(2) Words which have the same form and meaning in English and Latin, e.g. corruptio.

Except in the case of words enclosed within square brackets the form given first is that of the Oxford edition. When the form found in the Clementine Vulgate differs, the variation is noted by giving in brackets the variant in whole or in part. The words enclosed within square brackets are those peculiar to the Clementine edition.

In order that the Dictionary may to some extent answer the purpose of a Concordance, the verses where a word is found are given, except in the case of the most frequently occurring words. An asterisk after the last reference indicates that all the passages have been mentioned where the word in question is found in the Oxford edition.

Other symbols that have been employed are as follows :—

° prefixed to a Greek word.

† prefixed to a word found but once in the Vulgate.

* prefixed to a word not found in the Vulgate Old Testament.

§ prefixed to a word peculiar to the Oxford edition. The same symbol prefixed to a reference indicates that the word is found in the passage referred to in the Oxford edition only.

¹ Words belonging to these classes have sometimes been retained when they occur but seldom, in order to draw attention to the fact of such rare occurrence.

- || before a reference to a passage in the Gospels indicates that the word in question is found also in a parallel passage in one or more Gospels.
- [] when a reference is thus enclosed it indicates that the word, though found in the passage in the Clementine edition, has been dropped or changed by the Oxford editor.

The chief parts of irregular verbs have not been given, unless the stem in question is found in the New Testament. Where it is possible the perfect participle passive has been given instead of the supine.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

In addition to the symbols already explained on pp. xiii and xiv, the following abbreviations have been used in this Dictionary :—

Books of the New Testament: Mt., Mk., L., J., A., R.,
1 C., 2 C., G., E., Ph., Co., 1 Th., 2 Th., 1 T., 2 T., Ti.,
Philem., H., Jas., 1 P., 2 P., 1 J., 2 J., 3 J., Jude, Ap.

f. after a reference to a verse indicates that the word is found in it and the following verse.

ff. similarly used indicates that the word is found once or oftener in the verses immediately following.

partic.=participle.

P.P.=perfect participle.

pers.=personal.

impers.=impersonal.

depon.=deponent.

pass.=passive.

compar.=comparative.

superl.=superlative.

met.=metaphorically.

bis=indicates that the word is found twice in the verse.

L. & S.=Lewis and Short's *Latin Dictionary*.

E.V.=English version.

DICTIONARY OF THE VULGATE NEW TESTAMENT

A

***Abba** (Aram.), *Father*, Mk. 14,36 ; R.8,15 ; G.4,6.*
[**abbreviō**], 1, *shorten*, R.9, 28.*

†**abdico**, 1, *renounce*, 2 C.4, 2.*

abduco, 3, *lead away*, A.20, 30 ; H.13,9.*

abeo, 11, 4, *go*, Mt.4,24 ; A. 1,25 ; Ap.9,12 ; *go away*, J.4,8 ; Jas.1,24 ; *depart*, Mt.19,15 ; Mk.6,1.

†**aberro**, 1, *go astray*, 1 T.1,6.*

abicio (-**iicio**), 3, *put aside*, *cast away*, R.13,12 ; G. 2,21 ; Jas.1,21.*

abluo, **utus**, 3, *wash*, 1 C.6, 11 ; H.10,22 ; *wash away*, A.22,16 ; *disprove* (accusation), A.25,16.*

***abnego**, 1, *deny*, ||Mt.16,24 ; L.22,34 ; 2 T.3,5 ; Ti. 2,12.*

aboleo, 2, *abolish*, *do away*, R.4,14.*

abominor, 1, *abhor*, R.2,22 ; P.P. *abhorred*, *accursed*, A.10,28 ; Ti.1,16.*

abortiuum, 1, *n.*, *abortion*, 1 C.15,8.*

abscido (-**scindo**), **di**, 3, *cut off*, ||Mt.5,30 ; J.18,10 ; A. 27,32 ; G.5,12.

abscondo, **di**, **ditus**, 3, *hide*, Mt.5,14 ; J.8,59 ; P.P., *hidden*, *secret*, R.2,29 ; Ap.2,17.

†**absentia**, **ae**, *f.*, *absence*, Ph. 2,12.*

***absit**, *far be it ! God forbid !* Mt.16,22 ; L.20,16 ; A. 10,14.

absoluo, 3, *decide*, *settle*, A. 19,39.*

absorbeo, **bui**, **ortus** (**orptus**), 2, *swallow up*, 1 C.15,54 ; 2 C.2,7 ; 5,4 ; Ap.12, 16.*

absque, *without*, J.16,2 ; R. 1,31 ; H.4,15.*

abstergo, 3, *wipe away*, Ap. 7,17 ; 21,4.*

abstinentia, ae, f., *abstinence*,
2 P.1,6.*

abstineo, 2, (1) *(active), keep
from*, A.15,20; 1 C.9,25.
(2) *(neuter), abstain*, 1 T.
4,3.

abstraho, actus, 3, *draw
away*, A.21,1; Jas.1,14.*

°absinthius (-synthium), ii,
m., wormwood, Ap.8,11.*

***abundans, tis** *(only in com-
par.), abundant*, Mt.5,37;
1 C.12, 23 f.; 2 C.2,7.*

abundanter, abundantly.

***abunde, abundantly, 1 T.6,**
17; Ti.3,6.*

**abundo, 1, abound, Mt.5,20;
R.3,7; Ph.4,12; *have in
abundance*, Mt.13,12.**

**abutor, 3, use up, use to the
full, 1 C.9,18.***

°abyssus, i, f., pit, abyss,
Hades, Hell, L.8,31; R.
10,7; Ap. (eight times).

**accedo, cessi, 3, come to, Mt.
24,3; 27,58; *approach*,
draw nigh, H.7,25; 11,6.**

accendo, census, 3, kindle,
set on fire, light, ||Mt.5,15;
A.28,2.

**†accensibilis, e, that may be
burnt, or (actively) burn-
ing, Gk. *κεκαυμένος*, H.
12,18.***

acceptabilis, e, acceptable,
2 C.6,12; Ti.2,14; 1 P.
2,5.*

acceptio, onis, f., receiving

(of persons), R.2,11; Jas.
2,1; 1 P.1,17; *accept-
ance*, 1 T.1,15; 4,9.

†acceptor, oris, m., receiver
(of persons), A.10,34.*

accersio (-cerso), 4, summon,
call for, Mk.15,44; A.
24,26 f.

accessus, us, m., access, R.
5,2; E.2,18; 3,12.*

**accido, di, 3, happen, L.10,
31; [A.4,21.]**

accingo, 3, gird, frap *(a ship)*,
A.27,17.*

accipio, cepi, ceptus, 3, take,
Mt.27,9; L.16,6; 1 C.
11,23; *receive*, Mt.7,8;
A.20,35.

accl- v. adel-.

accola, ae, c., foreign resident,
stranger, A.7,6.*

accubitus, us, m., seat, place
at table, L.14,7.*

accumbo, cubui, 3, recline, sit
down, Mk.2,15; L.7,37.

accurro, and adecurro, 3, run
to, Mk.9,15; L.15,20;
A.8,30.*

**accusatio, onis, f., accusa-
tion, J.18,29; 1 T.5,19;
Ti.1,6.***

accusator, oris, m., accuser,
Ap.12,10.

**acetum, i, n., vinegar, ||Mt.
27,48.***

acies, ei, f., edge *(of sword)*,
H.11,34.*

acq-, v. adq-.

actio, onis, f. (only with *gratiarum*), *giving* (of thanks), A.24,3; 1 T.2,1.

†**actor, oris, m.**, *tutor, governor*, G.4,2.*

actus, us, m., (1) *deed*, L.23,51; A.19,18; Co.3,9. (2) *office, function*, R.12,4.*

†**aculeus, i, m.**, *sting*, Ap.9,10.*

acus, us, f., *needle*, ||Mt.19,24.*

acutus, a, um, *sharp*.

adaperio, 4, (1) *open*, Mk.7,34; L.2,23 (2) *declare, manifest*, A.17,3.*

adaquo, i, *water* (an animal), L.13,15.*

adaugeo, 2, *increase*, L.17,5.*

adclamo (accl-), i, *cry out, exclaim*, A.12,22; 22,24; [25,24].*

adcurro, v. accurro.

†**addico, xi, 3**, *devote, deliver up*, Jas.5,6.*

addo, didi, 3, *add*, L.20,11 f.*

adduco, xi, ctus, 3, *bring, draw*, Mt.21,2; J.1,42;

adducere praeputium (1 C.7,18.) *become uncircumcised*.

adeo, li, 4, *come near*, L.8,19; H.4,16; *approach*, A.24,1.

***adfectio (aff-), onis, f.**, *affection*, R.1,31; Ph.2,20; 2 T.3,3.*

adfacio, also afficio (each 5 times), **fecit, fectus, 3**, *visit, trouble* (with *morte* and *contumelia*) ||Mt.10,21; A.14,15.

adfigo (aff-), 3, *fasten, or fix on, crucify*, A.2,23; Co.2,14.*

adfirmo and affirmo, i, *assert, affirm*, L.22,59; 1 T.1,7.

adfligo, also affligo, xi, ctus, 3, *afflict*, A.7,19; H.1125.

adhaereo, haesi, 2, *cleave to, attach one's self to*, ||Mt.19,5; L.15,15; R.12,9.

adhibeo, 2, *bring, summon*, Mt.18,16.*

adhortor, i, *exhort*, H.3,13.*

adhuc, still, yet, any longer, (in neg. sentences) **usque adh.**, *until now*.

adimpleo, etus, 2, *fulfil*, Mt.1,22; *fill up*, Co.1,24.

adipiscor, adeptus, 3, *obtain*, H.6,15; 11,33; Jas.4,2.*

adiaceo, 2, *be close to*, R.7,18; 7,21.*

adicio (-iicio), ieci, 3, *add*, L.3,20; 19,11.*

adiudico, i, *give sentence*, L.23,24.*

adiungo, nctus, 3, *join*, A.8,29; 17,4.*

adiuro, i, *adjure*, Mt.26,63; Mk.5,7; A.19,13; 1 Th.5,27.

adiutor, oris, m., helper, R.
16,3 ff.; H.13,6.

adiutorium, il, n., help, A.
27,17.*

adiuvo, iuvi, iutus, i, help,
aid, assist, Mk.9,22 ; L.
5,7 ; Ap.12,16.

adleuo (alle-), i, (i) lighten,
A.27,38 ; (2) *relieve, Jas.*
5,15.*

adleuo (alle-), i, raise up,
A.3,7.*

[†**administratio**], **onis, f.,**
*ministry, 2 C.4,1.**

†**administratorius, a, um,**
ministering, A.1,14. Gk.*
λειτουργικός.

administro, i, (i) minister,
serve, A.13,36 ; i P.4,10 ;
(2) *furnish, 2 C.9,10 ; i P.*
4,11.*

admirabilis, e, marvellous,
2 Th.1,10 ; i P.2,9.*

admiratio, onis, f., wonder,
Ap.17,6.*

admiror, also ammiror (L.
11,14), **i, wonder, marvel**
at, Mk.6,2 ; A.4,13 ; Ap.
13,3.

admisceo, mixtus, 2, mingle,
H.4,2.*

admitto, misi, 3, (i) permit,
Mk.5,19 ; 5,37 ; (2) com-
*mit, A.25,25.**

admoneo, 2, warn, admonish,
Mt.2,22 ; 2 T.1,6 ; Ti.
3,1.*

†**adnauigo, i, sail to, A.27,7.***

adnumero (annu-), i, count,
reckon, A.1,26 ; H.7,
6.*

***adnuntiatio (annu-), onis,**
f., message, i J.1,5 ; 3,
11.*

†**adnuntiator (annu-), oris,**
m., proclaimer, an-
*nouncer, A.17,18.**

adnuntio (annu-), i, an-
nonce, proclaim, Mk.
5,19 ; J.4,25.

adplico (appl-), cui, i, put
in to shore, touch at, Mk.
6,53 ; A.20,15.*

adpono (appono), posui, posi-
tus, 3, (i) set before, Mk.
8,6 ; L.10,8 ; A.16,34 ;
(2) *place beside, A.18,10 ;*
(3) *add, A.2,41 ; Ap.*
22,18.

adprehendo (appr-), di, nsus,
3, *take, lay hold of, Mt.*
14,31 ; L.23,26.

adpretio (appr-), i, value,
*estimate, Mt.27,9.**

adprobo (appr-), i, approve,
A.2,22.*

adpropinquo (appr-), i, draw
nigh, L.7,12 ; Jas.4,8.

adpropio (appr-), i, draw
nigh, L.10,34 ; 12,33 ;
A.23,15.*

†**adorator, oris, m., worship-**
per. Gk. προσκυνητής.
J.4,23.*

adoro, i, worship, adore, J.
4,20 ; H.1,6.

adquieseo (acq-), eul, 3, *acquiesce in, give assent to*, R.2,8; G.1,16; 1 T.6,3.*

adquiro (acq-), isiul, 3, *acquire, get by possession, obtain*, L.19,16; A.20,28; 1 T.3,13.

adquisitio (acq-), onis, f., *acquiring, possession*, E.1,14; 1 P.2,9; *wealth*, A.19,25.

***adsequor** (ass-), secutus, 3, *follow, follow up*, L.1,3; 1 T.4,6; 2 T.3,10.*

adsideo (ass-), 2, *sit or be beside*, A.26,30.*

***adsigno** (ass-), 1, (1) *hand over, present*, A.9,41; (2) *seal*, R.15,28.*

adsimilo (ass-), 1, *liken*, Mt.6,8; H.7,3.

adsisto (ass-), 1, 3, *stand by*, J.18,22; *appear before*, A.27,24; *assist*, R.16,2.

adspiro, also **aspiro** (A.9,1), 1, *blow, breathe*, A.27,13.*

adsto (asto), stitl, 1, *stand*, A.4,10; *stand up*, A.4,28; *stand by*, Mk.14,70; A.1,10.

adstringo (ast-), xi, 3, *bind*, A.22,25.*

adsum, adfui, esse, *be present*, L.13,1; *be come*, Mk.4,29; *stand by*, 2 T.4,16.

adsummentum (ass-), 1, n., *patch*, Mk.2,21.*

adsumo (ass-), sumsi, sumtus, 3, *take*, Mt.17,1; E.6,17; *take up*, A.1,2; 1 T.3,16.

adsumtio (assumptio), onis, f., (1) *taking up*, L.9,51; (2) *receiving again*, R.11,15.*

†**adsuo** (assuo), 3, *sew on*, Mk.2,21.*

adtracto (attrecto), 1, *feel after*, A.17,27.*

adulatio, onis, f., *flattery*, 1 Th.2,5.*

adulescens (ado-), entis, m., *young man*, Mt.19,20; L.7,14.

adulescentia (ado-), ae, f., *youth*, 1 T.4, 12.*

adulescentior (adol-), younger, L.15,12 f.; 1 T.5, 11.*

adulescentula (adol-), ae, f., *young woman*, Ti.2,4.*

adulter, teri, m., *adulterer*, 1 C.6,9; Jas.4,4.

adulter, tera, terum, *adulterous*, Mt.12,39; 16,4; Mk.8,38.*

adultera, ae, f., *adulteress*, R.7,3.*

adulterium, ii, n., *adultery*, J.8,3.

adultero, 1, (1) *commit adultery*, Mt.5,32; (2) *adulterate*, 2 C.2,17; 4,2.

aduena, ae, c., *stranger, alien*, A.2,10; 1 P.1,1.

aduenio, ueni, 4, *come*, Mt. 6,10; *arrive*, A.9,39; *come upon*, Jas.5,1.

aduentus, us, m., *coming*, Mt.24,3; 2 C.7,6.

aduersarius, ii, m., *adversary*, Mt.5,25; 1 P.5,8.

aduersor, i, *resist, be contrary to*, G.5,17; 1 Th. 2,15; 2 Th.2,4; 1 T.1, 10.*

aduesperasco, 3, *be evening*, L.24,29.*

†**aduocatus, i, m.**, *advocate*. Gk. παράκλητος. 1 J.2,1.*

aduoco, i, *call*, Mt.18,2; Mk.7,14; A.2,39.*

***aduoluo, ui, 3**, *roll*, ||Mt. 27,60.*

aedes, is, f., *temple, shrine*, L.11,51; A.19,24.*

aedificatio, onis, f., *a building*, Mt. 24,1; 1 C.3,9; *edifying*, R.14,19; E. 4,12.

aedifico, i, *build*, Mk.12,1; J.2,20; *edify*, 1 C.8,1; 1 Th.5,11.

aeger, v. eger.

aegrotatio, onis, f., *sickness*, Mt.8,17.*

§**aegrotus, i, m.**, *sick person*, Mk.6,13; 16,18.*

aemulatio, onis, f., *zeal*, R. 10,2; Ph.3,6; *emulation, jealousy*, R.13,13; G.5,20.

aemulator, oris, m., *zealous*

observer or imitator, A.21, 20; 1 P.3,13.

aemulor, i, *be zealous for, be desirous of*, 2 C.11,2; G. 4,17; *be jealous*, A.7,9.

aenigma, v. en-

aequalis, e, *equal*, Ph.2,6; Ap.21,16.

aequalitas, tatis, f., *equality*, 2 C.8,13 f.*

aequitas, tatis, f., *righteousness, equity*, A.17,31; R.9,28; H.1,8,*

aequus, a, um, *just, right*, A.6,2; Co.4,1; *cheerful*, Jas.5,13.*

°**aer, aeris, acc. -rem, -ra**, *m., air*, A.22,23; 1 Th. 4,17.

aeramentum, i, n., *a vessel of copper or bronze*, Mk. 7,4; Ap.18,12.*

aerarius, ii, m., *copper-smith*, 2 T.4,14.*

aereus, a, um, *made of copper or bronze*, Ap. 9,20.*

aerug-, v. erug-

aerumna, ae, f., *trouble, toil*, Mk.4,19; 2 C.11,27.*

aes, aeris, n., (1) *bronze*, 1 C. 13,1; (2) *money*, Mk. 6,8; J.2,15.

aestas, tatis, f., *summer*, ||Mt. 24,32.*

aestimo, i, *think, suppose*, L.7,43; A.2,15; *consider*, H.11,26; *account*, A.26,2.

aestuo, *i*, *be burnt, scorched*, Mt.13,6; Ap.16,9.*

aestus, *us*, *m.*, *heat*, Mt.20, 12; Ap.7,16.

aetas, *tatis*, *f.*, *age*, L.2,52; J.9,21.

aeternitas, *tatis*, *f.*, *eternity*, 2 P.3, 18.*

aeternus, *a*, *um*, *eternal*, Mk. 3,29; *in aeternum*, *for ever*, J.4,13.

aff-, *v. adf-*.

affero and **adfero**, *attuli*, *allatus*, *ferre*, *bring*, 2 T.4, 13; *bring forth*, Mt.13,23; J.12,24.

afflictio, *onis*, *f.*, *affliction*, A.7, 34.*

affluenter, *abundantly*, Jas. 1,5.*

affluo, *3*, *abound in*, 2P.2,13.*

Africus, *i*, *m.*, *south-west wind*, A.27,12.*

ager, *agri*, *m.*, *field*.

agito, *i*, *shake, agitate*, Mt. 11,7; [L.7,24.]*

agnitio, *onis*, *f.*, *knowledge*, 1 T.2,4.

agnosco, *nitus*, *3*, *know*, Mt. 12,33; J.10,15.

agnus, *i*, *m.*, *lamb*, J.1,29; A.8,32.

ago, *egi*, *actus*, *3*, *do*, L.23, 15; A.5,35; *shew* (*penitence*), Mk.6,12; A.17,30; *live*, A.24,2; 1 T.2,2; *give* (*thanks*), Mt.15,36; 2 Th.1,3; *take* (*care*), L.

10,34; *hold* (*assembly*), A.19,38; *lead*, L.4,1; R.8,14.

agon, *onis*, *m.*, *contest, games*, 1 C.9,25; 2 T.2,5.*

agonia, *ae*, *f.*, *agony*, L.22, 43.*

agricola, *ae*, *m.*, *husbandman*, Mt.21,33; J.15,1.

agricultura, *ae*, *f.*, *husbandry*, 1 C.3,9.*

aio, *defect. verb*, *say*.

ala, *ae*, *f.*, *wing*, Mt.23,37; Ap.4,8; 9,9; 12,14.*

alabaster, *tri*, *m.*, *alabaster box or phial*, ||Mt.26,7; L.7,37.*

***alapa**, *ae*, *f.*, *blow with hand*, Mk.14,65; J.18,22; 19,3.*

albus, *a*, *um*, *white*, Mt.5,36; Ap.1,14.

alias, *in another place*, A. 13,35.*

alienigena, *ae*, *m.*, *stranger*, L.17,18; A.10,28.*

alieno, *i*, *alienate, estrange*, E.2,12; 4,18; Co.1,21.*

alienus, *a*, *um*, *belonging to another, strange*, Mt.17, 25 f.; A.7,6; H.9,25.

alimenta, *orum*, *n.*, *food*, 1 T.6,8.*

alioquin, *otherwise*, Mt.6,1; H.9,17.

aliquando, *at any time, at one time, once*.

[aliquantulum], *a little*, 1 C. 16,7; H.10,37.*

aliquantus, a, um, some,
considerable, A.18,23;
28,3.*

aliquot, some, a few.

aliter, otherwise, Ph.3,15;
I T.1,3; 5,25; 6,3.*

†**allunde, from another side,**
J.10,1.*

†**allegoria, ae, f., allegory,**
G.4,24.*

alleluia (Hebr.), Hallelujah,
Ap.19,1 ff.*

allido, 3, dash down, Mk.
9,18.*

alligo, 1, bind, L.10,34; A.9,
14.

alloquor, locutus, 3, speak,
A.20,11; 21,40; 28,20.*

alo, 3, nourish, A.12,20; Ap.
12,14.*

°**aloe, es, f., aloe,** J.19,39.*

altare, ris, n., altar, Mt.5,23;
L.1,11.

§**altarium, il, n., altar,** I C.9,
13 (bis); H.7,13.*

altercor, 1, dispute, Jude
9.*

alteruter, *tra, trum, one
another, Jas.4,11; I J.
3,11.

atilis, e, fattened, Mt.22,4.*

altitudo, dinis, f., height, R.
8,39; depth, deepness,
||Mt.13,5; Ap.2,24.

altus, a, um, high, Ap.21,10;
deep, L.6,48; J.4,11.

amabilis, e, lovely, Ph.4,8.*

amare, bitterly, ||Mt.26,75.*

§**amarico, 1, be bitter,** Ap.
10,9.*

amaricor, 1, be bitter, Ap.
10,10.*

amaritudo, dinis, f., bitter-
ness, A.8,23; R.3,14;
E.4,31; H.12,15.*

amarus, a, um, bitter, Co.3,
19; Jas.3,11 ff.; Ap.8,
11.*

amator, oris, m., lover, 2 T.
3,4; I P.3,8.*

†**ambigo, 3, doubt,** A.5,24.*

ambitio, onis, f., pomp, dis-
play, A.25,23.*

†**ambitiosus, a, um, vain-**
glorious, I C.13,5.*

ambulo, 1, walk, J.1,36;
(met.) R.6,4; E.2,2.

amen (Hebr.), verily, so be it.

°**amethystus, i, f., amethyst,**
Ap.21,20.*

amica, ae, f., friend, L.15,9.*

amicio, ctus, 4, clothe, Mk.
14,51; Ap.7,9.

amicitia, ae, f., friendship,
Jas.4,4.*

amictus, us, m., robe, vesture,
H.1,12.*

amicus, i, m., friend, Mt.20,
13; Jas.2,23.

amissio, onis, f., loss, A.,27,
22; R.11,15.*

amitto, 3, lose, H.10,35.*

amo, 1, love, Mt.6,5; I C.
16,22.

[amodo] **a modo, henceforth,**
J.13,19; 14,7; Ap.14,13.

†§°amomum, i, n., *amomum*,
spice, Ap.18,13.*

amor, oris, m., *love*, 1 P.1,22;
 2 P.1,7.*

amoueo, moui, motus, 2, *put*
away, *remove*, L.16,4;
 A.5,6; 13,22.*

amphora, ae, f., *jar*, *pitcher*,
 L.22,10.*

†amplector, 3, *embrace*, *hold*
fast, Ti.1,9.*

amplior, ius, *greater*, *larger*,
longer, A.18,20; H.3,3;
 9,11.*

amplius, more, L.3,13; *fur-*
ther, A.4,17; *longer*, R.
 14,13.

amputo, i, *cut off*, ||Mt.26,51;
 Mk.9,45; 2 C.11,12.*

°anathema, atis, n., *an ac-*
cursed thing, *a curse*, R.
 9,3; 1 C.12,3; *ana-*
thema, G.1,8 f.*

anathematizo, i, *curse*, Mk.
 14,71.*

anceps, cipitis, *two-edged*, H.
 4,12.*

*anchora, ae, f., *anchor*, A.
 27, 29 ff.; H.6,19.*

ancilla, ae, f., *female slave*,
handmaid, ||Mt.26,69;
 A.2,18; G.4,22.

†°anethum, i, n., *dill*, *anise*,
 Mt.23,23.*

*angario, i (Persian), *exact*
service, *compel*, Mt.5,41;
 ||27,32.*

angularis, e, *belonging to the*

corner, *corner*, E.2,20;
 1 P.2,6.*

angulus, i, m., *corner*, Mt.6,5.

angustia, ae, f., *anguish*, *trib-*
ulation, R.2,9; 2 C.2,4.

angustio, i, *straiten*, *distress*,
 2 C.4,8; 6,12; H.11,37.*

angustus, a, um, *narrow*,
 ||Mt. 7.13 f.

†anilis, e, *old-womanish*, 1 T.
 4,7.*

anima, ae, f., *soul*, L.1,46.

animaequior, ius, *of good*
courage, Mk.10,49; A.
 27,36.*

animal, alis, n., *animal*,
beast, H.13,11; *living*
creature, Ap.4,6.

*animalis, e, *animal*, *natural*,
psychic. Gk. ψυχικός,
 1 C.2,14; Jas.3,15.

animositas, tatis, f., *enmity*,
wrath, 2 C.12,20; H.11,27.*

animus, i, m., *mind*, 2 C.9,2;
 Jas.4,8; *accord*, A.18,
 12; 19,29.

annulus, v. anu-.

annuo, ui, 3, *b.ckon*, L.5,7;
 A.12,17; 21,40; 24,10.*

antea, *formerly*, L.23,12.*

antecedo, 3, *go before*, Mt.2
 9; L.22,47.*

antecessor, oris, m., *predeces-*
sor, G.1,17.*

*°antichristus, i, m., *anti-*
christ, 1 J.2,18 ff.; 4,3;
 2 J.7.*

†antiquo, i, *make old*, H.8,13.*

antiquus, a, um, old, ancient, A.15,7; Ap.12,9; in pl. *men of old*, Mt.5,21 ff.
anulus (ann-), m., ring, L. 15,22; Jas.2,2.*
anus, us, f., old woman, 1 T. 5,2; Ti.2,3.*
aperio, erui, ertus, 4, open, A.5,19; 1 C.16,9.
apertio, onis, f., opening, E.6,19.*
apex, icis, m., point (of a letter), tittle, ||Mt.5,18.*
***°apocalypsis, is (acc. -sin), f., apocalypse,** 1 C.14,26; Ap.1,1.*
°aporior, i, doubt, 2 C.4,8.*
***apostolatus, us, m., office of an apostle, apostleship,** A.1,25.
appareo, 2, appear, A.1,3.
appello, i, call, A.1,19; *appeal*, A.25,11 ff.
†appetitor, oris, m., one that strives or longs for, 1 P. 4,15.*
appeto, 3, seek for, desire, 1 T.6,10; H.11,16.*
apto, i, fashion, frame, §R.9,22; H.10,5; 11,3; 11,7; 13,21.*
aptus, a, um, fit, fitted, L.9, 62; A.27,12.*
aquila, ae, f., eagle, ||Mt.24, 28; Ap.4,7.
aquilo, onis, m., the North, L.13,29; Ap.21,13.*
ara, ae, f., altar, A.17,23.*

aratrum, i, n., plough, L.9, 62.*
arbitror, i, think, L.7,7; H. 11,19.
arbor, oris, f., tree, Mk.8,24; L.21,29.
arca, ae, f., (1) ark (of Noah), ||L.17,27; (2) *ark (of covenant)*, H.9,4; Ap. 11,19.
arcanus, a, um, secret, 2 C. 12,4.*
arcarius, ii, m., treasurer, R. 16,23.*
***°archangelus, i, m., arch-angel,** 1 Th.4,16; Jude 9.*
°archisynagogus, i, m., ruler of a synagogue, Mk.5,22 ff; L.13,14; A.18,8.*
°architectus, i, m., master-builder, 1 C.3,10.*
***°architriclinus, i, n., master of a feast,** J.2,8 f.*
arctus, v. art-.
arcus, us, m., bow, Ap.6,2.*
ardeo, si, 2, burn, be burning, L.24,32; *be burnt*, J.15, 6; 1 C.3,15; 13,3.
ardor, oris, m., heat, Jas. 1, 11; 2 P.3,12.*
area, ae, f., threshing-floor, ||Mt. 3,12.*
arefacio, feci, factus, 3, wither, dry up, Mt.21,19; Jas.1,11.*
arena, v. har-.
areo, 2, be or become dry,

withered, Mt.21,20 ; Ap. 14,15.

Areopagita, v. **Ario-**.

aresco, 3, *wither*, *pine away*, *faint*, Mk.9,18 ; L.21,26.*

argentarius, **il**, *m.*, *silver-smith*, A.19,24.*

argenteus, **a**, **um**, *made of silver*, A.19,24 ; 2 T.2, 20 ; Ap.9,20.*

argenteus, **i**, *m.*, *piece of silver*, Mt.26,15 ; 27,3 ff.*

argentum, **i**, *n.*, *silver*, A.3,6 ; *money*, A.7,16.

argumentum, **i**, *n.*, *proof*, *proving*, A.1,3 ; H.11, 1.*

arguo, 3, *reprove*, *convict*, J. 8,46 ; A.19,40

arida, **ae**, *f.*, *dry land*, *land*, Mt.23,15.*

aridus, **a**, **um**, *dry*, *withered*, ||Mt.12,10 ; *waterless*, Mt. 12,43.

°**Areopagita** (**Are-**), **ae**, *m.*, *Areopagite*, *member of the court of Areopagus*, A. 17,34.*

arma, **orum**, *n.*, *arms* : *instruments*, R.6,13.

†**armamenta**, **orum**, *n.*, *tackle* (of a ship), A.27,19.*

[**armatura**], **ae**, *f.*, *armour*, *panoply*, E.6,11 ff.*

armo, **i**, *arm*, L.11,21 ; 1 P. 4,1.*

aro, **i**, *plough*, L.17,7 ; 1 C. 9,10.*

°**aroma**, **atis**, *n.* (only in pl.), *spices*, Mk.16,1 ; L.23,56 ; 24,1 ; J.19,40.*

arripio, **reptus**, 3, *seize*, *catch*, L.8,29 ; A.27,15.*

ars, **artis**, *f.*, *art*, *craft*, A.17, 29 ; 18,3 ; Ap.18,22.*

†°**artemon**, **onis**, *m.*, *top-sail*, A.27,40.*

artifex, **ficis**, *m.*, *craftsman builder* : *author*, A.19, 24 ; 19,38 ; H.11,10 ; Ap.18,22.*

†**artificium**, **ii**, *n.*, *craft*, *trade*, A.19,25.*

artus (**arct-**), **a**, **um**, *narrow*, *cramped*, Mt.7,14.*

arundo, etc., v. **har-**.

†**as**, **assis**, *m.*, *as* (E.V. *farthing*), Mt.10,29.*

ascendo, **di**, **sum**, 3, *go up*, *ascend*, L.2,4 ; R.10,6 ; *embark*, L.8,22 ; A.27,2.

asellus, **i**, *m.*, *young ass*, J.12,14.*

asina, **ae**, *f.*, *she-ass*, ||Mt. 21,2 ; J.12,15.*

***asinarius**, **a**, **um**, *belonging to an ass*, *turned by an ass*, ||Mt.18,6.*

asinus, **i**, *m.*, *ass*, L.13,15 ; 14,5.*

aspectus, **us**, *m.*, (1) *appearance*, Mt.28,3 ; 1 Th.2, 17 ; Ap.4,3 ; (2) *seeing*, 2 P.2,8.*

asper, **era**, **erum**, *rough*, *rocky*, L.3,5 ; A.27,29.*

aspergo, *rsi, rsus*, 3, *sprinkle*,
H.9,13 ff.; 10,22; Ap.
19,13.*

aspersio, *onis*, *f.*, *sprinkling*,
1 P.1,2.*

†**aspernor**, 1, *despise*, L.18,9.*

aspicio, 3, *behold, look at*,
L.20,17; H.12,2; *look*
up, Mt.14,19; A.1,11.

aspiro, *v. adspiro*.

aspis, *idis*, *f.*, *viper, asp*, R.
3,13.*

ass-, *v. ads-*.

assiduus, *a, um*, *unceasing*,
constant, Jas.5,16.*

assus, *a, um*, *roasted*, L.24,
42.*

asto, *v. adsto*.

astutia, *ae, f.*, *craftiness*,
guile, 1 C.3,19; 2 C.4,2;
11,3; E.4,14.*

astutus, *a um*, *crafty*, 2 C.
12,16.*

atramentum, 1, *n.*, *ink*, 2 C.
3,3; 2 J.13; 3 J.13.*

atrium, 11, *n.*, *court, court-*
yard, L.11,21; Ap.11,2.

attendo, 3, *give heed, beware*,
Mt.6,1; L.12,1.

attente (only in compar.), *in-*
tently, earnestly, 1 P.1,
22.*

†**attineo**, 2, *belong to, concern*,
A.24,26.*

attrecto, *v. adtracto*.

auctor, *oris, m.*, *author*,
originator, A.3,15; 24,5;
H.2,10; 12,2.*

audacter (compar. *-cius*),
boldly, Mk.15,43; R.15,
15.*

audax, *acis*, *bold, daring*,
2 P.2,10.*

†**audenter**, *boldly*, A.2,29.*

audeo, *ausus*, 2, *dare*, A.5,
13; *be bold*, R.10,20.

audio, 4, *hear*.

auditor, *oris, m.*, *hearer*, R.
2,13; Jas.1,22 ff.*

†**auditorium**, 11, *n.*, *place of*
hearing, A.25,23.*

auditus, *us, m.*, (1) *sense of*
hearing, hearing, Mt.13,
14; 2 P.2,8; (2) *report*,
J.12,38; R.10,16; (3)
ears (abstr. for concr.),
2 T.4,4.

aufero, *abstuli, ablatu*s, *ferre*,
take away, Mk.2,20; J.
2,16.

augeo, 2, *add, increase*, A.
2,47; 5,14; 2 C.9,10.*

augmentum, 1, *n.*, *increase*, E.
4,16; Co.2,19.*

aura, *ae, f.*, *breeze*, A.27,
40.*

aureus, *a, um*, *made of gold*,
H.9,4; Ap.1,12 ff.

aurich-, *v. ori-*.

auricula, *ae, f.*, *little ear*,
ear, ||Mt.26,51; Mk.7,
33; J.18,26.

auris, *is, f.*, *ear*.

aurum, 1, *n.*, *gold*, H.9,4;
Ap.3,18.

ausculto, 1, *hearken*, A.8,10.*

Auster, tri, m., *South wind*,
A.27,13; 28,13; *South*,
||Mt.12,42; L.13,29; Ap.
21,13.

†**austeris, ■ (austerus), aus-**
tere, L.19,21 f.*

†**autumnalis, e,** *belonging to*
the autumn, autumn, Jude
12.*

auxilior, i, *help*, H.2,18.*

auxilium, ii, n., help, A.26,
22; H.4,16.*

auaritia, ae, f., avarice,
covetousness, L.12,15;
Co.3,5.

auarus, a, um, covetous, L.
16,14; E.5,5.

ave, v. have.

auello, auulsus, 3, remove,
withdraw, L.22, 41.*

auersor, i, turn away (trans.),
Ti.1,14.*

auerto, erti, ersus, 3, turn
away, Mt.5,42; R.11,
26; *lead astray*, L.23,14;
A.5,37.

†**aula, ae, f., grandmother,**
2 T.1,5.*

auditas, tatis, f., avidity,
zeal, A.17,11.*

auls, is, f., bird, Mk.4,32;
L.13,34; Ap.19,17 ff.*

°**azyma, orum, n., (feast of)**
unleavened bread, Mk.
14,1; A.20,6; *un-*
leavened bread, 1 C.5,8.

°**azymus, a, um, unleavened,**
1 C.5,7.*

B

***baiulo, i, bear, carry**, Mk.
14,13; L.14,27; J.19,
17; A.3,2.*

*°**baptisma, atis, n., baptism,**
A.1,22; *washing, sprink-*
ling, Mk.7,4 ff.

°**baptismum (-mus), i, n.,**
baptism, Mk.1,4.

*°**baptista, ae, m., baptist,**
Mt.3,1; L.7,20.

°**barbarus, i, m., foreigner,**
non-Greek, barbarian, A.
28,2 ff.; R.1,14; 1 C.14,
11; Co.3,11.*

°**basis, is and eos, f., base:**
foot, A.3,7.*

beatifico, i, account happy,
Jas.5,11.*

beatitudo, dinis, f., blessed-
ness, R.4,6 ff.; G.4,15.*

beatus, a, um, blessed, Mt.
5,3 ff.

belligero, i, wage war, Jas.
4,2.*

bellum, i, n., war.

bene, well.

benedico, xi, ctus, 3, bless.

benedictio, onis, f., blessing,
1 C.10,16; Jas.3,10.

[**benefacio**] **bene facio.**

benefactum, i, n., good deed,
A.4,9; 1 P.4,19.*

†**beneficentia, ae, f., kind-**
ness, beneficence, H.13,
16.*

†**beneficus**, a, um, *beneficent, kind*, L.22,25.*

beneficium, ii, n., *benefit*, 1 T. 6,2*.

beneplacito, 2, *please, be pleasing*, 1 C.10,5. [In 1 C.16,2, as two words.]

beneplacitum, i, n., *good pleasure*, E.[1,9]; 5,10. [Perhaps, in E.5,10, an adj. = *well-pleasing*.]*

benigne, *kindly*, A.28,7.*

benignitas, tatis, f., *kindness, benevolence*, R.2,4; G.5,22; Co.3,12; 2 T.3,3; Ti.3,4.*

benignus, a, um, *kind*, L.6,35; 1 C.13,4; E.4,32; Ti.1,8; 2,5.*

°**beryllus**, i, m., *beryl*, Ap.21,20.*

bestia, ae, f., *beast, wild beast*. (In Ap. the *beast*.)

bibo, bi, bitus, 3, *drink*.

biduum, i, n., *space of two days*, ||Mt.26,2.*

biennium, ii, n., *space of two years*, A.19,10; 24,28; 28,30.*

†**billibris**, e, *weighing two pounds*. (In Ap.6,6 as subst. = *two pounds' weight*.)*

bilinguis, e, *double-tongued*, 1 T.3,8.*

†**bimatus**, us, m., *age of two years*, Mt.2,16.*

bini, ae, a, *two by two, two apiece*, ||Mk.6,7; J.2,6.*

†§**bithalassus**, a, um, *between two seas*, A.27,41.*

biuium, ii, n., *place where two ways meet*, Mk.11,4.*

°**blasphemia**, ae, f., *blasphemy; reviling*, E.4,31; Co.3,8.

°**blasphemo**, i, *blaspheme, revile, speak evil of*.

°**blasphemus**, a, um, as subst. *blasphemer*, 1 T.1,13; 2 T.3,2.*

[†°**bolis**], idis, f., *sounding-line*, A.27,28.*

bonitas, tatis, f., *goodness, kindness*, R.2,4; 11,22; G.5,22; E.2,7; 5,9; 2 Th.1,11.*

bonum, i, n., *good deed or thing*; in pl., *goods, possessions*.

bonus, a, um, *good*.

bos, bouis, c. [gen. pl., *boum*; dat. pl., §**bubus**] *ox*, 1 C.9,9; 1 T.5,18.

°**botrus**, i, f., *grape*, Ap.14,18.*

brachium, ii, n., *arm*, L.1,51; J.12,38; A.13,17.*

*°**brauium**, ii, n., *prize*, 1 C. 9,24; Ph.3,14.*

breuio, i, *shorten*, ||Mt.24,22; R.9,28.*

breuis, e, *short, brief*, A.5,34; 1 C.7,29; E.3,3; Ap. 17,10.*

- *breuiter, *shortly, briefly*,
A.24,4; 1 P.5,12.*
buccella, *ae, f., morsel, sop*,
J.13,27 ff.*
°byssinum, *i, n., garment of*
byssus, Ap.8,16; 19,
8; 19,14.*
°byssus, *i, f., fine linen*, L.
16,19; Ap.18,12.*

C

- cadauer, *eris, n., corpse*,
H.3,17.*
cado, cecidi, casum, *3, fall*,
fall down.
°cadus, *i, m., cask; measure*
(liquid), L.16,6.*
caecitas, tatis, *f., blindness*,
Mk.3,5; R.11,25; E.
4,18.*
†caeco, *i, blind, make blind*,
Mk.8,17.*
caecus, *a, um, blind*.
caedes, *is, f., slaughter*, A.
9,1; H.7,1.*
caedo, cecidi, caesum, *3, (1)*
beat, strike, L.20,10; (2)
cut down, ||Mt.21,8.
caelestis (coe-), *e, heavenly*,
J.3,12; A.26,19.
caelum (coe-), *i, n., sky*,
heaven; in pl., caeli,
orum, heaven.
caena (coe-), *ae, f., dinner,*
supper; feast.

- caeno (coe-), *i, dine, sup*.
caet-, *v. cet-*.
°calamus, *i, m., (1) reed*, Mk.
15,36; Ap.11,1; (2) *pen*,
3 J.13.*
calcaneus, *i, m., heel*, J.
13,18.*
[†°calcedonius], *i, m., chal-*
cedony, Ap.21,19.*
calciamentum (calce-), *i, n.,*
shoe, ||Mt.3,11; A.7,33.
calcio (calceo), *i, put on*
shoes, shoe, Mk.6,9; A.
12,8; E.6,15.*
calcitro, *i, kick*, A.[9,5]; 26,
14.*
calco, *i, tread*, L.10,19;
tread down, L.21,24.
calculus, *i, m., small stone,*
pebble, Ap.2,17.*
calefacio, *3, warm: pass.*
imperat., calefacimini,
Jas.2,16.
calidus, *a, um, hot*, Ap.3,
15 f.*
[caliga], *ae, f., shoe*, A.12,8.*
caliginosus, *a, um, dark*,
2 P.1,19.*
caligo, inis, *f., mist; dark-*
ness, A.13,11; H.12,18;
2 P.2,17; Jude 6.*
calix, icis, *m., cup*, ||Mt.26,
27; 1 C.11,25.
calor, oris, *m., heat*, A.28,3;
2 P.3,10.*
calumnia, *ae, f., calumny,*
false accusation, L.3,14;
[A.23,25.]*

calumnior, *i*, *accuse falsely, calumniate*, ||Mt.5,44; *i* P.3,16.*

°camelus, *i*, *m.*, *camel*, ||Mt.3,4; ||I9,24; 23,24.*

°caminus, *i*, *m.*, *furnace*, Mt.13,42; Ap.1,15.*

campester, *tris*, *tre*, *level*, L.6,17.*

†**cancer**, *cri*, *m.*, *cancer, gangrene*, 2 T.2,17.*

candelabrum, *i*, *n.*, *candlestick*, ||Mt.5,15; Ap.1,12.

candidus, *a*, *um*, *white*, Mk.9,3; A.10,30.

canis, *is*, *c.*, *dog*.

cano, *cecini* (*fut. part.*, *caniturus*), *3*, *play, sound* (an instrument), Mt.6,2; *i* C.14,7. (Not used for "sing.")

canticum, *i*, *n.*, *song*, E.5,19; Co.3,16; Ap.5,9; 14,3; 15,3.*

canto, *i*, (1) *sing, play*; (2) *crow* (of cock), ||Mt.26,34 ff.

cantus, *us*, *m.*, *crowing* (of cock), Mk.13,35.*

†**capillatura**, *ae*, *f.*, *dressing of hair*, *i* P.3,3.*

capillus, *i*, *m.*, Mt.5,36; *i* C.11,15.

capio, *cepi*, *3*, (1) *take, catch*, L.5,5; 2 C.12,16; (2) *receive*, 2 C.7,2; (3) *contain*, J.2,6; 21,25; (4) *impers., is possible, fit-*

ting, L.13,33; (5) for Gk. *χωρεῖν*, *progress, succeed*, J.8,37.

†**capitulum**, *i*, *n.*, *chief or prominent part*. Gk. *κεφάλαιον*, H.8,1.*

†**caprinus**, *a*, *um*, *pertaining to goats*, H.11,37.*

captio, *onis*, *f.*, *catching, seizing: trap, snare*, R.11,9; 2 P.2,12.*

captiuitas, *tatis*, *f.*, *captivity*, 2 C.10,5; Ap.13,10; *body of captives*, E.4,8.*

captiuo, *i*, *lead captive*, R.7,23.*

captiuus, *a*, *um*, *captive*, L.21,24; as *subst.*, *a captive*, L.4,18.

captura, *ae*, *f.*, *taking, draught* (of fish), L.5,4 ff.*

caput, *itis*, *n.*, (1) *head*; (2) *chapter* (of book). Gk. *κεφαλῆς*, H.10,7.

carbo, *onis*, *m.*, *coal*, R.12,20.*

†**°carcedonius**, *ii*, *m.*, *Carthaginian* (stone), *carbuncle*, Ap.21,19.*

carcer, *eris*, *m.*, *prison*, J.3,24; Ap.2,10.

caritas (*cha-*), *tatis*, *f.*, *love*, *i* C.13,1 ff.

caro, *carnis*, *f.*, *flesh*.

carus (*cha-*), *a*, *um* (only in *superl.*, *carissimu:*), *beloved*.

castellum, i, n., town, village.

†**castifico, i,** purify, make pure, I P.1,22.*

castigo, i, chasten, discipline, I C.9,27; 2 C.6,9; H.12,6; Ap.3,19.*

castitas, tatis, f., chastity, purity.

castra, orum, n., castle, fortress; camp, H.13,11 ff.; host, H.11,34.

†**castro, i,** castrate, Mt.19,12.*

castus, a, um, chaste, pure, 2 C.11,2; I T.5,22; Ti.2,5; I P.3,2.

casula, ae, f., small hut or house, H.11,9.*

catechizo, v. cathecizo.

***catellus, i, m.,** little dog, ||Mt.15,27.*

catena, ae, f., chain.

†°**cathecizo (catech-), i,** catechize, instruct, G.6,6.*

°**cathedra, ae, f.,** seat, ||Mt.21,12.

***catinus, i, m.,** dish, platter, Mk.14,20; L.11,39.*

cauda, ae, f., tail, Ap.9,10; 9,19; 12,4.*

causa, ae, f., (1) cause, reason, occasion, Mt.15,9; A.10,21; case: (2) reason for punishment, fault, A.25,7 ff. (Abl., *causā*, for the sake of.)

causor, i, plead, lay to the charge of anyone, R.3,9.*

caute, safely, cautiously, Mk.14,44; E.5,15.*

†**cauterio, i,** mark with brand, brand, I T.4,2.*

†**cautio, onis, f.,** security, bond, L.16,6.*

caueo, 2, take heed, beware, Mt.10,17; L.12,15.

cauerna, ae, f., cavern, H.11,38.*

cedo, cessi, 3, yield, give place, G.2,5.*

celebro, i, keep, celebrate, H.11,28.*

celer, eris, ere, swift, 2 P.2,1.*

celeriter (compar. *-erius*), speedily, A.17,15; H.13,19 ff.*

cellarium, ii, n., storehouse, L.12,24.*

cenaculum (coe-), i, n., dining-room, upper room. Gk. *ὀνάγαιον* and *ὑπερῶνον*.

census, us, m., tribute, Mt.17,25; 22 ff.*

centeni, ae, a, by hundreds, Mk.6,40.*

centesimus, a, um, hundredth, hundred-fold, Mt.13,8; [13,23].*

centies, a hundred times, Mk.10,30.*

centuplus, a, um, a hundred-fold, Mt.19,29; L.8,8.*

certamen, minis, n., contest, fight, Ph.1,30; I T.6,12; 2 T.4,7; H.10,32; 12,1.*

certe (only superl.), *most certainly*, A.2,36; 24, 23.*

certo, *i*, *strive*, Co.1,29; 1 T.6,12; 2 T.2,5.*

certus, *a*, *um*, (1) *certain, sure*; (2) *strict*, A.26,5.

ceruical, *alis*, *n.*, *pillow, cushion*, Mk.4,38.*

ceruix, *leis*, *f.*, *neck*, A.7,51; 15,10; R.16,4.*

cesso, *i*, *cease*, Mt.14,32; L. 5,4; *delay*, 2 P.2,3.

ceteri (*cae-*), *ae*, *a*, *the others, the rest*, L.8,10; A.15, 17.

ceterum (*cae-*), *i*, *n.*, *the rest (only in phrase de cetero), finally*, E.6,10; Ph.3,1.

ceterum (*cae-*), (1) *otherwise*, 1 C.14,16; (2) *further*, 1 C.1,16.*

°cetus, *i*, *m.*, *sea-monster, whale*, Mt.12,40.*

†**°chaos**, *n.*, *dark gulf*, L. 16,26.*

character, *v. car-*.

†**°charisma**, *atis*, *n.*, *spiritual gift*, 1 C.12,31.*

°charta, *ae*, *f.*, *paper*, 2 J. 13.*

charus, *v. car-*.

cherubin (*-bim*) (*Hebr. with Aram. termination*), *cherubim*, H.9,5.*

°chirographum, *i*, *n.*, *bond*, Co.2,14.*

chlamys, *v. cla-*.

°chorus, *i*, *m.*, *dance, dancing*, L.15,25.*

chorus (*co-*), *i*, *m.*, *north-west wind*, A.27,12.*

Christianus, *i*, *m.*, *Christian*, A.11,26; 26,28; 1 P. 4,16.*

chry-, *v. cry-*.

cibo, *i*, *feed*, R.12,20.*

cibus, *i*, *m.*, *food*.

cilicinus, *a*, *um*, *made of hair-cloth*, Ap.6,12.*

cilicium, *ii*, *n.*, *hair-cloth*, ||Mt.11,21.*

cingo, 3, *gird*, J.21,18 (*bis*).*

cinis, *eris*, *m.*, *ashes*, ||Mt. 11,21; H.9,13; 2 P.2,6.*

°cinnamomum, *i*, *n.*, *cinnamon*, Ap.18,13.*

circiter, *about*, A.2,41; 5, 36.*

circuitus, *us*, *m.*, (1) *going round, encircling*, H.11, 30; (2) *space around, environment*; **in circuitu**, *round about*, Mk.3,34; Ap. 4,3 ff.

circum, *around, about*, Mt. 8,18.*

circumamicio, *ictus*, 4, *clothe*, Ap.4,4.*

circumcido, *cisus*, 3, *circumcise*.

†**circumdatio**, *onis*, *f.*, *putting around or on*, 1 P. 3,3.*

circumdo, *dedi*, *datus*, 1, *surround, put around*,

Mk.9,42 ; A.28,20 ; *clothe*,
A.12,8.

circumduco, 3, *lead round*,
I C.9,5 ; Jas.3,2.*

circumeo, ii, 4, *go round*.

circumfero, *ferre*, *bear* or
carry round, Mk.6,55 ;
Jas.1,6.

***circumfulgeo**, *si*, 2, *shine*
round, L.2,9 ; A.9,3 ; 22,
6 ; 26,13.*

†**circumlego**, 3, *sail* or *coast*
round, A.28,13.*

circumpono, 3, *place* or *wrap*
round, Mk.15,36 ; J.19,
29.*

circumsedeo, 2, *sit round*,
L.22,55.*

circumspicio, *spectus*, 3, *look*
round, *look round on*,
Mk.3,5 ; L.6,10.

circumsto, *steti*, 1, *stand*
round, J.11,42 ; *surround*,
H.12,1.

†**circumtego**, *tectus*, 3, *cover*
round about, H.9,4.*

circumuenio, *ueni*, 4, *cir-*
cumvent, *deceive*, A.7,19 ;
2 C.2,11 ; I Th.4,6.

†**circumuentio**, *onis*, *f.*, *cir-*
cumventing, *defrauding*,
deceit, E.4,14.*

°**cithara**, *ae*, *f.*, *cithara*, *lute*,
I C.14,7 ; Ap.5,8 ; 14,2 ;
15,2.*

*°**citharizo**, 1, *play the*
cithara, I C.14,7 ; Ap.
14,2.*

*°**citharoedus**, 1, *m.*, *one who*
plays the cithara, Ap.14,
2 ; 18,22.*

cito, 1, *cite*, *summon*, A.
24,2.*

cito (compar. **citius**), *quickly*,
speedily, *soon*.

[†**ciuilitas**], *tatis*, *f.*, *citizen-*
ship, A.22,28.*

ciuis, *is*, *c.*, *citizen*.

ciuitas, *tatis*, *f.*, (1) *city* : (2)
citizenship, §A.22,28.

clam, *secretly*, *privily*, Mt.
2,7.*

clamo, 1, *call*, *cry*, *cry out*.

clamor, *oris*, *m.*, *cry*, Mt.25
6 ; *crying*, H.5,7 ; *clam-*
our, E.4,31.

°**clamys** (**chl-**), *ydis*, *f.*, *cloak*,
Mt.27,28 ; 27,31.*

clare, *clearly*, Mk.8,25.*

†**claresco**, *ui*, 3, *become glori-*
ous, 2 C.3,10.*

***clarifico**, 1, *glorify*. Gk.
δοξάζω, J.12,28 (and fre-
quently) ; H.5,5.

claritas, *tatis*, *f.*, *brightness*,
honour, *glory*, L.2,9 ; I C.
15,41.

claudico, 1, *limp*, *halt*, *be*
lame, H.12,13.*

claudio, **clausi** or **clusi**, **clau-**
sus, 3, *shut*.

claudus or **clodus** (Mt.15,
30 *f.*; 18,8), **a**, **um**,
lame.

clauis, *is*, *f.*, *key*, Mt.16,19 ;
Ap.1,18.

clauus, i, m., *nail*, J.20,25
(bis).*

clementia, ae, f., *clemency*,
A.24,4.*

°clerus, i, m., *pl. lots, estates*,
curé (of presbyters), 1 P.
5,3.*

°clibanus, i, m., *oven*, ||Mt.
6,30.*

clodus, v. claudus.

coaceruo, i, *heap together*,
2 T.4,3.*

[†**coacte**], *constrainedly, by*
compulsion, 1 P.5,2.*

†**coaedifico, i,** *build together*,
E.2,22.*

coaequalis, e, *equal, like*,
2 P.1,1; as subst., *com-*
rade, Mt.11,16.*

coetaneus, v. coet-.

†**coagito, i,** *shake together*,
L.6,38.*

coangusto, i, *confine, hem in*,
L.19,43.*

coarto (-areto), i, *confine*,
straiten, L.12,50; Ph.
1,23.*

coccineus, a, um, *scarlet-*
coloured, Mt.27,28; H.
9,19; Ap.17,3.*

coccinum, i, n., *scarlet*, Ap.
17,4.*

°coccum, i, n., *scarlet*, Ap.18,
12; 18,16.*

coelectus, v. conel-.

coelestis, coelum, v. cael-.

coena, coeno, v. caen-.

coenaculum, v. cen-.

coepti, isse, *begin.*

coerceo, 2, *restrain*, 1 P.3,
10.*

coetaneus (coaet-), i, m.,
contemporary, an equal in
age, G.1,14.*

cogitatio, onis, f., *thought.*

cogito, i, *think, take thought*,
ponder.

cognata, ae, f., *kinswoman*,
female relation, L.1,36.*

cognatio, onis, f., *kindred*,
Mk.6,4; L.1,61; A.7,3;
7,14.*

cognatus, i, m., *kinsman*,
J.18,26.

***cognitio, onis, f.,** (1) *know-*
ledge, R.3,20; 2 P.1,3;
(2) *examination, trial*,
A.25,21.

cognomino, i, *call, name*,
J.5,2; *surname*, L.6,14;
A.1,23.

cognosco, noui, nitus, 3, *know.*

cogo, coegi, coactus, 3, *con-*
strain, compel.

†**cohabito, i,** *dwelt together*
[A.22,12], 1 P.3,7.*

coheres (-haeres), edis, c.,
co-heir, R.8,17; E.3,6;
H.11,9; 1 P.3,7.

cohors, ortis, f., *cohort.* Gk.
στῆῖρα.

coinquinatio, onis, f., *pollu-*
tion, defilement, 2 P.2,13;
2,20.*

coinquino, i, *defile*, ||Mt.
15,11; Ap.14,4.

*^ocolaphizo, *i*, buffet, 2 C. 12,7; 1 P.2,20.*

*^ocolaphus, *i*, *m.*, cuff, blow, ||Mt.26,67; 1 C.4,11.*

coll-, *v. conl-* in many cases.

collecta, *ae f.*, contribution, 1 C.16,1 f.*

collectio, *onis, f.*, gathering together, assembling, H. 10,25.*

colligo, *legi, lectus, 3*, (1) gather, gather together; (2) entertain, take in (as guest), Mt.25,35 ff.

collis, *is, m.*, hill, L.3,5; 23,30.*

collum, *i, n.*, neck, ||Mt.18,6; L.15,20.

†^ocollyrium, *ii, n.*, eye-salve, Ap.3,18.*

colo, *lui, 3*, (1) worship, Mk. 7,7; R.1,25; (2) till, H.6,7.

colonia, *ae, f.*, colony, A.16,12.*

colonus, *i, m.*, husbandman, Mk.12,7 ff.; L.20,9 ff.*

columba, *ae, f.*, dove, ||Mk. 1,10; L.2,24.

columna, *ae, f.*, pillar, G.2,9; 1 T.3,15; Ap.3,12; 10,1.*

coma, *ae, f.*, hair, 1 C.11,14 f.*

combuo, *ussi, ustus, 3*, burn, burn up, Mt.3,12; A.19,19.

combustio, *onis, f.*, burning, H.6,8.*

comedo, *edi, estus* (Jas.5,2), 3, eat, devour.

comes, *itis, c.*, companion, A.19,29; 22,11; 2 C.8,19.*

comisatio (comess-), *onis, f.*, revelling, R.13,13; G. 5,21; 1 P.4,3.*

comitatus, *us, m.*, company, L.2,44.*

comitor, *i*, accompany, A.9,7; 10,23; 20,4.*

commanduco, *v. conm-*.

commemoratio, *onis, f.*, remembrance, L.22,19; 1 C.11,24 f.; H.10,3.* Gk. ἀνάμνησις.

commemoro, *i*, recall, remember, A.10,31.*

†commendaticius (-itius), *a, um*, commendatory, 2 C. 3,1.*

commendo, *i*, commend, R. 3,5; 1 C.8,8; entrust, L.12,48; 1 T.1,18.

*commilito, *onis, m.*, fellow-soldier, Ph.2,25; Philem. 2.*

comminor, *i*, charge, rebuke, threaten (ἐπιτιμᾶν in Mk.).

comminuo, *nui, 3*, break or crush in pieces, Mk.5,4; L.20,18; J.19,36.*

commisceo, *2*, mingle, intermingle, 1 C.5,9 ff.; 2 Th. 3,14.*

commissura, *ae, f.*, patch, ||Mt.9,16.*

committo, 3, (1) *entrust* [Mt. 25,27]; A.27,40; (2) *commit* (adultery), Mk. 10,11; (3) *engage in* (war), L.14,31.*

commodo, 1, *lend*, L.11,5.*

†**commonefacio**, 3, *put in mind*, 1 C.4,17.*

commoneo, 2, *remind*, 2 P. 1,12; Jude 5; *call to mind*, 2 T.2,14; 3 J.10; *admonish*, Co.3,16.*

commonitio, *onis*, *f.*, *re-minding*, *admonition*, 2 P.1,13; 3,1.*

†**commoratio**, *onis*, *f.*, *habitation*, A.1,20.*

commoror, 1, *abide*, A.12,19.*

commoueo, *moui*, *motus*, 2, *move*, *stir up*, *excite*, Mt. 21,10; L.23,5.

communicatio, *onis*, *f.*, (1) *joint-partaking*, 1 C.10,16; (2) *communion*, *fellowship*, 2 C.13,13. Gk. κοινωνία.

†**communicator**, *oris*, *m.*, *partaker*, 1 P.5,1.*

communico, 1, (1) *participate in*, R.12,13; 1 T.5,22; (2) *defile*, Mk.7,15 ff.

communio, *onis*, *f.*, *communion*, *mutual participation*, H.13,16.*

communis, *e*, (1) *common*, *held in common*, A.2,44; Ti.1,4; (2) *unclean*, Mk. 7,2 ff.; A.10,14.

commutatio, *onis*, *f.*, *exchange*, ||Mt.16,26.*

commuto, *v.* **conm-**.

compages, *is*, *f.*, *joining together*, *joint*, H.4,12.*

compar, *aris*, *as* *subst.* *comrade*, *colleague*, Ph.4,3.*

comp-, *v.* **conp-** *in many cases.*

compello, *also compello* (A. 26,11); **puli**, **pulsus**, 3, *compel*, [Mt.14,22]; L. 14,23; G.2,3.*

compes, *edis*, *f.*, *fetter*, ||Mk. 5,4.*

complaceo, 2, (1) *be well pleased*, ||Mt.3,17; (2) *be pleasing*, L.12,32.

complector, **plexus**, 3, *embrace*, Mk.9,36; A.20,10.*

compleo, *eui*, *etus*, 2, (1) *fill*, L.8,23; (2) *fulfil*, A.2,1; *fill up*, 1 Th.3,10; *accomplish*, A.14,25.

†**complexor**, 1, *embrace*, Mk. 10,16.*

†**complures**, *ra*, *very many*, Mk.5,26.*

compono, **positus**, 3, (1) *mend*, Mk.1,19; (2) *arrange*, *settle*, H.9,6.*

comprehendo, **di**, **sus**, 3, (1) *take*, *take hold of*, Mt. 4,24; A.1,16; (2) *over-take*, 1 Th.5,4; (3) *attain*, Ph.3,12 f.; (4) *understand*, E.3,18.

comprimo, also **conprimo**
(A.28,27), **pressi**, 3, (1)
hem in, throng, Mk.3,9;
(2) *shut (eyes)*, A.28,27.

comprobo, 1, *prove, verify*,
2 C.8,8.*

computo, 1, *reckon, count up*,
L.14,28; A.19,19; Ap.
13,18.*

concaptivus, 1, *m., fellow-
prisoner*, R.16,7; Co.
4,10; Philem.23.*

concedo, **cessi**, 3, *grant, give
leave*, Mk.5,13.*

conceptio, **onis**, *f., concep-
tion*, H.11,11.*

concido, 3, *cut*, Mk.5,5.*

concilium, 11, *n., council*.

concionor, *v. cont-*.

concupio, **cepi**, 3, *conceive*,
L.1,24; Jas.1,15.

concisio, **onis**, *f., concision,
mutilation*, Ph.3,2.*

concito, 1, *stir up, excite*,
Mk.15,11; A.17,5 ff.

concludo, **clusi**, **clusus**, 3,
shut up, enclose, L.5,6;
G.3,22 f.

†**concordo**, 1, *agree*, A.15,
15.*

†**concorporalis**, **e**, *belonging
to the same body* (Gk.
σύνσωμος), E.3,6.*

concremo, 1, *burn up, con-
sume*, Ap.[8,7]; 17,16.*

concubitor, **oris**, *m., bed-
fellow*, 1 C.6,9; 1 T.1,
10.*

concubitus, **us**, *m., lying-
together, coition*, R.9,10.*

conculco, 1, *tread, tread
underfoot*, Mt.5,13; 7,6;
H.10,29.

concupiscentia, **ae**, *f., eager
desire, longing, lust*, Mk.
4,19; coveting, R.7,7.

concupisco, **iul**, 3, *desire*,
1 P.2,2; *lust after, covet*,
Mt.5,28; A.20,33.

concurro, **concurri**, 3, *run
together*.

†**conkursio**, **onis**, *f., running
together, attack* (Gk.
συνδρομή), A.21,30.*

***conkursus**, **us**, *m., (1) con-
course*, A.19,40; (2) *up-
roar, tumult*, A.24,12.*

concutio, 3, *terrify, alarm*,
trouble, L.3,14.*

†**condelector**, 1, *be delighted
with*, R.7,22.*

condemnatio, **onis**, *f., con-
demnation*, R.5,16; 2 C.
7,3.*

condemno, 1, *condemn*.

condignus, **a**, **um**, *worthy*,
R.8,18.*

condio, 4, *season*, ||Mk.9,50;
Co.4,6.*

†**condiscipulus**, **1**, *m., fellow-
disciple*, J.11,16.*

conditor, **oris**, *m., founder*,
author, H.11,10.*

condo, **ditus**, 3, *make, create*,
found, Mk.13,19; E.2,
15; Co.1,16.*

condoleo, 2, *suffer with, sympathize*, H.5,2.*

conduco, xi, 3, *hire*, Mt.20,1; 20,7.*

†**conductum**, i, n., *hired house*, A.28,30.*

conecto (conn-), nexus, 3, *join together*, E.4,16.*

conelectus (coel-), a, um, *elect together*, 1 P.5,13.*

confercio, fertus, 4, *crowd or press together*, L.6,38.*

confero, tuli, ferre, (1) *bring together*, A.19,19; (2) *be of use to*, A.18,27; (3) *consider, confer*, L.2,19; (4) *contribute, bestow on*, G.2,6; (5) *abide*, A.16,12.

confestim, *immediately*.

confidenter, boldly, Co.2,15; H.13,6.*

confido, 3, *be of good cheer*, Mt.9,2; *trust, be confident*, R.2,19; Ph.1,6.

configo, fixus, 3, *transfix, fix*, G.2,19.*

***configuro**, 1, *fashion according (to something), conform*, Ph.3,10; 3,21; 1 P.1,14.

confirmatio, onis, f., *confirmation*, Ph.1,7; H.6,16.*

confirmo, 1, *strengthen, confirm, establish*.

confiteor, fessus, 2, (1) *confess, acknowledge*; (2)

give thanks, L.2,38; (3) *in A.7,17 answers to swear*. Gk. ὁμολογεῖν.

†**conflictatio**, onis, f., *dispute*, 1 T.6,5.*

†**conformo**, 1, *conform*, R.12,2.*

conforto, 1, *strengthen, make strong*.

†**confrico**, 1, *rub together*, L.6,1.*

confringo, fractus, 3, *break*, Mt.12,20; 21,44; L.4,18; Ap.2,27.*

confugio, fugi, 3, *flee for refuge*, A.14,6; H.6,18.*

confundo, fusus, 3, *confuse, confound*, A.19,32; *make ashamed*, 1 C.1,27; 1 P.2,6.

confusio, onis, f., (1) *confusion*, A.19,29; (2) *shame*, H.12,2; Ap.3,18.

***congaudeo**, 2, *rejoice together with*, 1 C.12,26; 13,6.*

congero, 3, *heap together*, R.12,20.*

†**conglorifico**, 1, *glorify together with*, R.8,17.*

congratulator, 1, *congratulate, rejoice with*, L.1,58; 15,6 ff.; Ph.2,17 f.*

congregatio, onis, f., *assembling together*, 2 Th.2,1.*

congrego, 1, *gather together*.

coniunctio, onis, f., *union, fastening*, Co.2,19.*

coniungo, iunxi, iunctus, 3,
join together, join, ||Mt,
19,6; A.5,13.

coniuratio, onis, f., conspir-
acy, A.23,13.*

conlux, ugis, c., wife, Mt.1,
20; I,24.*

***conlaboro (coll-)**, 1, work
together, Ph.1,27; 2 T.
1,8.*

conlactaneus (coll-), 1, m.,
foster-brother, A.13,1.*

conlatio (coll-), onis, f., col-
lection, contribution, R.
15,26.*

conlaudo (coll-), 1, praise,
A.2,47.*

conloquium (coll-), ii, n.,
conversation, speech, 1 C.
15,33.*

conloquor (coll-), 3, converse.

†**conluctatio (coll-)**, onis, f.,
wrestling with, struggle,
E.6,12.*

†**conmanduco (comm-)**, 1,
gnaw, Ap.16,10.*

conmuto (comm-), 1, change,
R.1,25.*

connecto, v. conecto.

connubium, v. conubium.

†**connumero**, 1, number with,
reckon among, A.1,17.*

conor, 1, try, attempt, struggle,
L.1,1; A.24,6; 27,15.*

comparo, also **comparo** (1 C.
2,13; 2 C.10,12), 1, com-
pare, Mk.4,30; Jas.1,
23.*

†**conparticeps (comp-)**, cipis,
partaking together, E.3,
6.*

compatior (comp-), passus, 3,
suffer along with, have
compassion, R.8,17; 1 C.
12,26; H.4,15; 10,34;
1 P.3,8.*

compello, v. compello.

conperio, also **comperio** (A.
25,25), **peri, pertus**, 4,
learn, find out. A.4,13;
10,34; 25,25.*

conpingo (comp-), pactus,
3, unite together, E.4,
16.*

†**conplanto (comp-)**, 1, plant
together with, R.6,5.*

conprimo, v. comprimo.

conpunctio (comp-), onis, f.,
penitence, remorse, R.11,
8.*

conpungo (comp-), punctus,
3, prick; make to feel
remorse, A.2,37.*

conquasso, 1, break in pieces,
L.20,18.*

conquiro, 3, enquire (συζητεῖν,
Mk.).

†**conquisitio, onis, f.**, search-
ing; enquiry, dispute,
A.15,7.*

[**conquisitor**], oris, m., dis-
puter, 1 C.1,20.*

conregno, 1, reign together
with, 2 T.2,12.*

conresuscito, 1, raise up
together with, E.2,6.*

- conroboro** (corr-), I, strengthen, E.3,16.*
- conscientia**, ae, f., (1) consciousness, knowledge, H. 10,2; (2) conscience, A. 24,16; H.9,9.
- conscindo**, seissus, 3, rend, A.14,14.*
- conscius**, a, um, (1) privy, A.5,2; (2) conscious of, I C.4,4.*
- conscribo**, scriptus, 3, write, H.12,23.*
- consedeo**, sedi, 2, sit down, E.2,6; H.8,1.*
- †**consenior**, oris, m., fellow-elder, I P.5,1.*
- consensus**, us, m., consent, agreement, I C.7,5; 2 C. 6,16.*
- consentio**, sensi, 4, agree, I C.7,12 f.; agree together, Mt.18,19; take part with, A.5,36 f.
- ***consepelio**, sepultus, 4, bury together with, R.6,4; Co. 2,12.*
- consequor**, secutus, 3, (1) follow after, I C.10,4; (2) obtain, attain, A.22,28; H.11,2 ff.
- conseruo**, I, keep, preserve, ||Mt.9,17.
- conseruus**, i, m., fellow-servant, Mt.18,28 ff.; Co. 1,7; Ap.6,11.
- considero**, I, (1) look at closely, examine, A.7,31; 11,6; (2) consider, reflect on, R.4,19; (3) perceive, A.27,39.
- consiliarius**, ii, m., counsellor, R.11,34.*
- consilium**, ii, n., counsel, advice; plan.
- consisto**, 3, subsist, exist, 2 P.3,5.*
- consobrinus**, i, m., cousin, Co.4,10.*
- consolido**, I, make firm or strong, A.3,7.*
- consolor**, I, (1) comfort, A. 27,9; I Th.5,14; (2) be comforted, Mt.2,18; L. 16,25.
- consors**, sortis, c., partaker, sharer, 2 P.1,4.*
- consparsio** (-spersio), onis, f., paste, dough; lump, I C. 5,7.*
- conspectus**, us, m., sight, presence (always with one of the prepositions; a, ante or in).
- conspicio**, 3, see clearly, R. 1,20.*
- †**conspiro**, I, agree together, J.9,22.*
- conspuo**, 3, spit on, Mk.10, 34; 14,65; 15,19; L. 18,32.*
- constanter**, (1) boldly, A.13, 46; 26,26; (2) vehemently, L.23,10.*
- constantia**, ae, f., boldness, A.4,13.*

consterno, 1, *alarm, dismay*,
L.24,4.*

constituo, ui, utus, 3, *set*,
L.7,8; *make*, G.2,18;
appoint, A.28,23; Ti.
1,5. .

constitutio, onis, f., *making*,
creation (only in phrase
cons. mundi.), L.11,50;
Ap.17,8.

consto, 1, (1) *consist*, Co.1,17;
(2) (in partic.) *steadfast*,
bold, A.23,11.*

construo, structus, 3, *make*,
construct, E.2,21; Co.2,
19.*

consuesco, eui, 3, *be wont*,
Mt.27,15; Mk.10,1.*

consuetudo, dinis, f., *custom*,
wont.

§**consul**, ulis, m., *consul*, A.
19,38.*

consummatio, onis, f., *ac-*
complishing, perfection;
end, Mt.13,39 ff.; H.6,8.

†**consummator**, oris, m.,
finisher, H.12,2.*

consummo, 1, *end*, Mt.7,28;
complete, J.17,4; *perfect*,
H.2,10; *fulfil*, 1 P.4,3.

consumo, sumtus, 3, (fut.
part., -sumpturus, H.10,
27), *consume*, L.9,54;
devour, A.12,23.

conurgo, surrexi, 3, *rise*,
arise.

contaminatio, onis, f., *pollu-*
tion, defilement, A.15,20.*

contamino, 1, *defile*, J.18,28;
1 T.1,9.*

contemno, mptus, 3, *despise*.

contemplor, 1, *look at, ob-*
serve, give heed, 2 C.4,18;
H.12,15.*

contemptibilis, e, *contempti-*
ble, of slight account, 1 C.
1,28; 6,4; 2 C.10,10.*

contemptor (-temptor), oris,
m., *despiser*, A.13,41.*

contendo, 3, *contend, strive*.

contenebro, 1, *darken, make*
dark, Mk.13,24.*

contentiosus, a, um, *contenti-*
ous, 1 C.11,16.*

contentus, a, um, *content*,
L.3,14; 1 T.6,8; H.13,
5.*

contero, tritus, 3, *break*,
crush, bruise, Mt.21,44;
[L.4,18]; R.16,20.*

conterreo, 2, *terrify*, L.24,
37.*

contestor, 1, (1) *call to*
witness, A.20,26; (2)
bear witness, testify, H.
2,4; 7,8.

contexo, textus, 3, *weave*,
J.19,23.*

continens, entis, *temperate*,
continent, Ti.1,8.*

continentia, ae, f., *temper-*
ance, continence, G.5,23.*

contineo, 2, (1) *hold, keep*,
hold fast, G.5,1; (2)
contain, A.23,26; (3)
stop (ears), A.7,57.

contingo, tigi, 3, happen,
befall, fall to one's lot,
 R.11,25; 2 P.2,22.

continuo, forthwith.

continuus, a, um, continuous,
uninterrupted, R.9,2; 1
*P.4,8.**

†**contionor (conc-), 1, make**
*a speech, A.12,21.**

contradico (in Ti.1,9, contra
dico), 3, speak against,
contradict, A.13,45; gain-
say, R.10,21.

contradictio, onis, f., contra-
dition, gainsaying, H.
*7,7; 12,3; Jude 11.**

contrarius, v. e contrario.

contrecto, 1, handle, Co.2,21;
*1 J.1,1.**

contremesco (-isco), 3, trem-
*ble, Jas.2,19.**

contribulis, is, m., man of
*same tribe, 1 Th.2,14.**

contristo, 1, sadden, make
sad, 2 C.2,2; E.4,30.

contritio, onis, f., calamity,
*grief, R.3,16.**

controuersia, ae, f., con-
*troversy, H.6,16.**

contubernium, ii, n., com-
*pany, Mk.6,39.**

contumelia, ae, f., insult,
abuse, reproach, A.5,41;
H.10,29; dishonour, R.
9,21; 2 T.2,20.

contumeliosus, a, um, inso-
lent, abusive, R.1,30; 1 T.
*1,13.**

conturbo, 1, trouble, G.1,7;
1 P.3,14.

conubium (conn-), ii, n.,
*marriage, H.13,4.**

conualesco, lui, 3, grow
strong, A.9,22; H.11,
*34.**

conuenio, ueni, 4, (1) come
together, Mt.1,18; assem-
ble, Mk.1,45; (2) go
along with (others), J.
18,2; (3) agree, L.5,36;
be agreed, Mk.14,56;
(4) be convenient, fitting,
R.1,28.

conuentio, onis, f., agree-
ment, Mt.20,2; 2 C.6,
*15.**

conuentus, us, m., assembly,
*A.19,38; Jas.2,2.**

conuersatio, onis, f., manner
of life. Gk. ἀναστροφή,
G.1,13 and often; in
E.2,12 = commonwealth
(πολιτεία); in Ph.3,20 =
citizenship (πολίτευμα).

conuersio, onis, f., conversion,
*A.15,3.**

conuersor, 1, live, pass one's
life, A.11,26.

conuerto, uerti, uersus, 3,
turn, Mt.7,6; return, turn
again, L.22,32; convert,
J.12,40; turn into, A.2,
20; Ap.11,6; pervert,
G.1,7.

conuescor, 3, eat together
*with, A.1,4.**

conuicior, 1, *revile, taunt*, Mk.15,32.*

conuinceo, 3, *convince*, 1 C.14,24.*

***conuiuifico**, 1, *quicken together*, E.2,5 ; Co.2,13.*

conuiuium, 11, *n., feast*, L.5,29 ; 2 P.2,13.

conuiuo, 3, *live together with*, 2 C.7,3 ; 2 T.2,11.*

conuiuo, 1, *feast together*, Jude 12.*

conuoco, 1, *call together*, Mt.15,10 ; *assemble*, A.5,21.

***cooperator**, *oris*, *m., fellow-worker*, Ph.2,25 ; 3 J.8.*

coopero, *erui*, *ertus*, 4, *cover, clothe*, Mt.6,29 ; Mk.16,5 ; Ap.19,8.

***cooperor**, 1, *work together*, Mk.16,20 ; R.8,28 ; 1 C.16,16 ; Jas.2,22.*

°**cophinus**, *i*, *m., basket*, ||Mt.14,20 ; ||16,9.*

copiosus, *a*, *um*, *great, abundant*, L.5,6.

cor, *cordis*, *n., heart*.

†**corban** (Hebr.), *gift*, Mk.7,11.*

†**corbana** (-*bona*), (acc. -*an*), (Aram.) *treasury*, Mt.27,6.*

coriarius, 11, *m., tanner*, A.9,43 ; 10,6 ; 10,32.*

cornu, *us*, *n., horn*.

corona, *ae*, *f., crown, garland*.

corono, 1, *crown*, 2 T.2,5 ; H.2,7 ff.*

corporalis, *e*, *bodily*, L.3,22 ; 1 T.4,8.*

†**corporaliter**, *bodily, in a bodily form*, Co.2,9.*

corpus, *oris*, *n., body*.

correctio, *onis*, *f., correction, amendment*, H.9,10.*

correptio, *onis*, *f., admonition, reproof*, 1 C.10,11 ; E.6,4 ; Ti.3,10 ; 2 P.2,16.*

corrigia (*cori-*), *ae*, *f., shoe-latchet*, ||Mk.1,7.*

corrigo, 3, *correct, set right*, A.24,2 ; §2 T.3,16 ; Ti.1,5.*

corripio, *reptus*, 3, (1) *reprove*, L.3,19 ; *correct*, H.12,7 ; *chasten, chastise* ; (2) *seize*, A.10,4.

corroboro, *v. conr-*.

corrumpo, *rupi*, *ruptus*, 3, *corrupt*, G.5,9 ; Ap.11,18.

corus, *v. cho-*.

°**corus**, *i*, *m., cor, measure (dry)*, L.16,7.*

corusco, 1, *flash*, L.17,24.*

coruus, *i*, *m., raven*, L.12,24.*

cotidianus (*quo-*), *a*, *um*, *daily*, L.11,3 ; A.6,1 ; 2 C.11,28 ; Jas.2,15.*

cotidie (*quo-*), *daily, day by day*.

†**coutor**, 3, *have dealings with*, J.4,9.*

crapula, *ae*, *f., surfeiting, intoxication*, L.21,34.*

cras, *to-morrow*.

crastinus, a, um, *of to-morrow, to-morrow's*, Mt.6,34; Jas. 4,13 f.

†**creatio, onis, f.**, *creation*, H.9,11.*

creator, oris, m., *creator*, R. 1,25; 1 P.4,19.*

creatura, ae, f., (1) *creation*, R.1,20; 2 P.3,4; (2) *creature*; H.4,13.

crebro, *frequently, often*, Mt. 17,15; Mk.7,3.*

credo, didi, ditus, 3, (1) *believe*, J.1,7. (2) *entrust, commit*, J.2,24; R.3,2.

cremo, i, *burn, consume*, H. 13,11.*

creo, i, *create*.

crepo, ui, i, *crack; be rent or torn with a noise*, A.1,18.*

cresco, eui, 3, *grow, increase*.

cribro, i, *sift*, L.22, 31.*

crimen, inis, n., *charge, accusation, Ti.1,6 f.; crime, guilt*, Mt.12,5; A.25,5.

criminator, oris, m., *accuser, calumniator*, 2 T.3,3.*

†**criminatrix, icis, f.**, *female accuser, calumniator*, Ti. 2,3.*

crinis, is, m., *hair*, 1 T.2,9.*

cruciatu, us, m., *torment, torture*, Ap.9,5.*

crucifigo, fixi, fixus, 3, *crucify*.

crucio, i, *torture, torment*, L. 16,24; 2 P.2,4 ff.

crus, uris, n., leg., J.19,31 ff.*
crux, ucis, f., *cross*.

°**crysolitus (chrysolithus), i**, *m. or f., chrysolite*, Ap. 21,20.*

°**crysoprassus (chrysoprasus), i, m.**, *chrysoprasus*, Ap. 21,20.*

°**crystallum, i, n.**, *crystal*, Ap.4,6; 21,11; 22,1.*

cubiculum, i, n., *bedchamber*, Mt.6,6; L.12,3; A.12, 20.*

cubile, is, n., *bed*, L.11,7; (in pl.) *chambering, fornication*, R.13,13.*

cubitus, i, m., *cubit*, ||Mt.6,27; J.21,8; Ap.21,17.*

†**culex, icis, m.**, *gnat*, Mt.23, 24.*

culpa, ae, f., *fault*, H.8,7.*

cultor, oris, m., (1) *cultivator*, L.13,7; 20,10; (2) *worshipper*, J.9,31; H.10, 2.*

†**cultrix, icis, f.**, *worshipper*, A.19,35.*

cultura, ae, f., *worship, worshipping*, 1 C.10,14; H. 9,1.*

cultus, us, m., (1) *worship, adoration*, 1 P.4,3; (2) *adornment*, 1 P.3,3.*

cumi, (Aram.) *arise!* Mk.5, 41.*

cuncti, ae, a, all, A.8,40; R. 16,4; 16,26; Ph.1,4.*

†**cūpide**, *earnestly*, 1 Th. 2,8.*

cupiditas, tatis, f., *desire; covetousness*, R.15,23; 1 T.6,10.*

cupidus, a, um, *desirous*, G.5,26; 1 T.3,3; 2 T.3,2; Ti.1,7.

cura, ae, f., *care, anxiety*, Mt.22,16; A.18,17; *healing*, L.9,11.

curatio, onis, f., *healing*, 1 C.12,28 ff.*

curiose, curiously, inquisitively, 2 Th.3,11.*

curiosus, a, um, *curious, inquisitive*, A.19,19; 1 T.5,13.*

curo, i, (1) *heal, cure*, Mt. 12,10; (2) *care for*, A.8,2; (3) *be careful, take heed*, 2 T.2,15; Ti.3,8; (4) *care about*, Mk.12,14.

curro, cucurri, 3, *run*.

currus, us, m., *chariot*, A.8, 28 ff; Ap.9,9.*

cursus, us, m., *course*, A.13, 25; 16,11; 2 T.4,7.

curuo, i, *bend, bow*, R.11, 4.*

custodia, ae, f., (1) *watch, guard*, Mt.27,65; (2) *prison, custody*, A.4,3; Ap. 18,2; (3) In A.27,1; 27,42 = Gk. δεσμώτης, *prisoner*.

custodio, 4, (1) *guard*, Mk.6, 20; 2 C.11,32; (2) *keep, observe*, J.9,16; 1 J.2,4; Ap.12,17.

custos, odis, c., *keeper, guard*.

°cymbalum, i, n., *cymbal*, 1 C.13,1.*

°cyminum, i, n., *cumin*, Mt. 23,23.*

D

°daemon, onis, m., *evil spirit*.

°daemonium, il, n., *evil spirit*.

***damnatio, onis, f.,** *judgment*, A.25,15; *condemnation*, L.23,40; R.3,8.

damno, i, *judge, condemn*.

damnum, i, n., *loss*, A.27, 10.*

dator, oris, m., *giver*, 2 C.9, 7.*

datum, i, n., *giving, gift*, L.11,13; Ph.4,15 ff.; Jas. 1,17.*

dea, ae, f., *goddess*, A.19,37.*

dealbo, i, *whiten, make white*, Mt. 23,27; A.23,3; Ap. 7,14.*

deauro, i, *gild, cover with gold*, Ap.18,16.*

debeo, 2, (1) *ought*; (2) *owe*.

debilis, e, *weak, infirm*, Mt. 15,30; Mk.9,43; L.14, 13.

debitor, oris, m., *debtor*, L. 7,41; R.1,14.

debitum, i, n., *debt*, R.4,4; 1 C.7,3.

decaluo, i, *make bald, cut the hair*, 1 C.11,5 f.*

deceptio, onis, f., *deceit, deceitfulness*, Mk.4,19; 2 P.3,3.*

decerno, creui, cretus, 3, *decree*, A.4,28; 16,4; Co.2,20.*

†**decerto, 1,** *fight to the end*, J.18,36.*

decet, 2, (impers.) *it is fitting, seemly, it becomes*; in [Ti.2,1] used in 3rd per. plur.

decido, cidi, 3, *fall*, A.15,16; Jas.1,11.

decima, ae, f., *tithe*, L.18,12; H.7,2 ff.*

***decimo, 1,** (1) *pay tithes*, ||Mt.23,23; (2) *make to pay tithes*, H.7,9.*

decipio, 3, *deceive*, Co.2,4; 2,8.*

declaro, 1, *make manifest*, 1 C.3,13; H.12,27.*

declino, 1, (1) *turn aside* (trans.), L.24,5; (2) *turn aside* (intrans.), J.5,13; R.3,12; (3) (of the day) *decline, wear away*, L.9,12.

decollo, 1, *behead*, ||Mt.14,10; Ap.20,4.

decor, oris, m., *grace, beauty*. Jas.1,11.*

decretum, i, n., *decree*, A.17,7; E.2,15; Co.2,14.*

†**decumbo, 3,** *lie down, lie sick*, Mk.1,30.*

decurio, onis, m., *decurion*;

in ||Mk.15,43, *counsellor* (of Joseph of Arimathea).*

decurro, decurri, 3, *run down*, L.22,44; A.21,32; 27,16.*

dedecus, oris, n., *shame, disgrace*, 2 C.4,2.*

dedico, 1, *dedicate*, H.9,18.*

dedo, ditus, 3 (only in P.P.), *given over to*, A.17,16; 1 T.3,8.*

deduco, xi, ctus, 3, *bring or lead down*, R.10,6; Ap.7,17; *escort*, A.20,38; 2 C.1,16.

defendo, fensus, 3, *defence*, A.25,16; 26,2; R.2,15; 12,19.*

defensio, onis, f., *defence*. Gk. ἀπολογία, 1 C.9,3; 2 C.7,11; Ph.1,7; 1,16; 2 T.4,16.*

defero, tuli, ferre, bring, A. 19,12; 25,18; with *sententiam* = *vote*, A.26,10.*

deficio, feci, 3, *fail*, L.16,9; J.2,3; *be wanting*, Jas.1,4; *faint*, ||Mt.15,32.

definio, 4, *define, determine*, L.22,22; A.2,23; 17,26.*

deforis, outside, ||Mt.23,25 f.*

†§**deformatio, onis, f.,** *rough draft, pattern* (Gk. ὑποτύπωσις), 1 T.1,16.*

deformo, 1, *delineate*, 2 C.3,7.*

defraudo, 1, *defraud*, L.19,8.*
defungor, functus, 3, *die*,
 Mk.12,22 ; A.2,29 ; H.
 11,13.

deglutio, 4, *swallow down*,
 1 P.3,22.*

deicio (deii-), 3, *cast down*,
 2 C.4,9.*

†§**dein**, *then*, Jas.1,15.*

deinceps, *afterwards*, L.7,11 ;
 8,1 ; A.3,24 ; Jas.4,14.

[***deintus**], **de intus**, *from
 within*, L.11,7 ; *within*,
 L.11,40.*

†**delabor, lapsus**, 3, *come
 down, descend*, 2 P.1,17.*

deleo, 2, *blot out*, A.3,19 ;
 Co.2,14 ; Ap. 3,5.*

†**delibatio, onis, f.**, *first fruits,
 representative part*, R.11,
 16.*

†**delibo**, 1, (in pass.) *be
 plucked, ripe for pluck-
 ing, about to die*, 2 T.4,6.*

deliciae, arum, f., *delight,
 pleasure, luxury*, 2 P.2,
 13.

delictum, i, n., *fault, offence,
 sin*, Mk.3,29 ; R.3,25 ;
defect, 1 C.6,7.

delinquo, 3, *offend, sin*, Ti.
 3,11.*

†**deliramentum, i, n.**, *folly,
 nonsense*, L.24,11.*

§**deludo**, 3, *mock*, Mt.20,
 19.*

†**demento**, 1, *drive mad ;
 bewitch, delude*, A.8,11.*

demergo, 3, *plunge down,
 sink* (tr.), Mt.18,6 ; L.
 10,15.*

[**demeto**], **messus**, 3, *reap*,
 Ap.14,16.*

†§**deminutio, onis, f.**, *diminu-
 tion, lessening*, R.11,12.*

demolior, 4, *demolish, lay
 waste*, Mt.§6,16 ; 6,19 f.*

demonstro, 1, *show*, Mk.14,
 15 ; J.5,20 ; 1 C.12,31 ;
teach, Mt.3,7.*

demoror, 1, *abide, dwell*, J.
 3,22 ; A.14,3.

***denarius, ii, m.**, *denarius,
 penny*.

denego, 1, *deny*, Mk.8,34 ;
 §L.12,9.*

dens, ntis, m., *tooth*.

denuntio, 1, (1) *announce,
 declare*, 2 Th.3,6 ; *order*,
 A.23,30 ; (2) *menace,
 threaten, warn*, 1 T.1,3.

denuo, *again*, Mk.14,40 ;
 J.3,3 ff ; G.4,9.*

deorsum, *down, downwards*,
 Mt.27,51 ff ; *beneath*, Mk.
 14,66 ; A.2,19.

depereo, ii, 4, *perish*, Jas.1,
 11.*

depono, posui, positus, 3,
take down, Mk.15,36 ; *put
 or lay down*, L.1,52 ; A.
 7,58 ; *lay aside*, H.12,1 ;
 1 P.2,1.

***depositio, onis, f.**, *laying
 down, putting aside*, 1 P.
 3,21 ; 2 P.1,14.*

depositum, i, n., deposit, i T. 6,20; 2 T.1,12 ff.* Gk. παραθήκη.

deprauo, i, pervert, distort, 2 P.3,16.*

deprecatio, onis, f., prayer, L.1,13; Ph.1,4; Jas. 5,16.*

deprecor, i, pray, A.10,2; beseech, Ph.4,2.

deprehendo, hensus, 3, take, J.8,3 f.*

deputo, i, account, reckon, L.22,37.*

derelinquo, liqui, lictus, 3, leave, A.2,27 ff.; forsake, H.13,5.

derideo, 2, mock, deride, Mt. 9,24; L.8,53; 16,14; 23,35.*

descendo, di, 3, come or go down, descend.

descensus, us, m., descent, L.19,37.*

describo, 3, enrol, L.2,1.*

descriptio, onis, f., enrolment, L.2,2.*

desero, sertus, 3, desert, forsake, H.10,25; 13,5.*

desertum, i, n., desert, i C. 10,5; H.3,8.

desertus, a, um, deserted, desert.

deseruio, 4, serve, H.8,5; 13,10; wait on, Mk.3,9.

[†**desideratus**], **a, um** (only superl.), *wished for, longed for, Ph.4,1.**

desiderium, ii, n., longing, desire, 2 C.7,7 ff.; *lust, 2* P.2,18.

desidero, i, (1) desire, i Ti. 3,1; (2) *have need of, need, ||*Mk.14,63; *i* Th. 4,12. (The superl. of the partic. §**desiderantissimus** = *best beloved* in Ph.4,1.)

designo, i, appoint, L.10,1.*

desino, sii, 3, cease, A.13,10; i P.4,1.*

desolatio, onis, f., desolation, ||Mt.24,15; *L.21,20.**

desolo, i, forsake, desert, i Th.2,17; *i* T.5,5; *make desolate, ||*Mt.12,25.

despero, i, despair, be hopeless, E.4,19.*

despicio, 3, neglect, overlook, A.6,1; 17,30.*

†**despolio, i, strip, spoil, L. 10,30.***

despondeo, di, 2, espouse, 2 C.11,2.*

desponso, i, betroth, Mt.1,18; L.1,27; 2,5.*

†**despumio, i, foam out, Jude 13.***

destino, i, doom, determine, appoint, i C.4,9; *2* C.8, 19; *9,7; Ph.3,14.**

destituo, tutus, 3, forsake, desert; make desolate, 2 C.4,8; *Ap.18,17.**

†**destitutio, onis, f., putting away, abandoning, H.9, 26.***

***destructio, onis, f.**, *destruction*, 2 C.10,4 ff.; 13,10.

destruo, struxi, 3, *destroy*, R.3,31; H.2,14.

desum, fui, esse, *be wanting*, Co.1,24; 1 Th.3,10; *fail*, H.12,15.

desuper (Mt.21,7), also **de super** (J.19,11), *from above, above*.

[**desursum**], **de sursum**, *from above*, J.3,31; Jas.1,17; 3,15 ff.*

deterior, ius, *worse*.

detestor, 1, *curse*, Mt.26,74.*

detineo, 2, *hold* [J.5,4]; *hold back*, R.1,18; *retain, constrain*, L.4,42.

detractio, onis, f., *slander, back-biting*, 2 C.12,20; 1 P.2,1.*

†**detracto (-trecto)**, 1, *depreciate, speak evil of*, 1 P.2,12.*

detractor, oris, m., *slanderer, back-biter*, R.1,30.*

detraho, traxi, tractus, 3, (1) *pull down*, A.19,33; 2 P.2,4; (2) *detract from, disparage*, 1 T.3,11; Jas. 4,11; 1 P.3,16.*

detrimentum, 1, n., *loss*, 1 C.3,15; Ph.3,7 f.

†**deturpo, 1**, *defile, dishonour*, 1 C.11,4 f.*

Deus, 1, m., *God*; pl. **dii**, *false Gods*, A.14,11.

deuasto, 1, *lay waste*, A.8,3.*

deuenio, ueni, 4, *come*, A.26, 7; *come down*, A.9,32; *arrive*, A.27,3 ff.

†§**deuerto, 3**, *put up, lodge*, L.9,12.*

†§**deuinceo, uici, 3**, *subdue*, H.11,33.*

deuito, 1, *avoid*, 1 T.4,7; Ti.3,9.

deurator, oris, m., *glutton*, L.7,34.*

deuoro, 1, *eat up*, Ap.10,9 f.; *devour*, L.15,30; *engulf* (of sea), H.11,29.

†**deuotio, onis, f.**, *cursing, curse*, A.23,14.*

deuoueo, uoui, 2, *devote one's self, take a curse on one's self*, A.23,12 ff.*

dexter, era, erum (acc. sing. **dextrum**, dat. and abl. plur. **dextris**), *of the right hand, right*.

dextera, ae, f., *right hand*.

°**diabolicus, a, um**, *devilish*, Jas.3,15.*

°**diabolus, 1, m.**, *devil*.

*°†**diaconus, 1, m.**, (only in pl. nom. **diacones (-coni)**, acc. **diaconos**, abl. **diaconibus**), *deacon*, Ph.1,1; 1 T.3,8 ff.*

°**diadema, atis, n.**, *crown*, Ap.12,3; 13,1; 19,12.*

dico, xi, ctus, 3, *say*.

dictum, 1, n., *saying, command*, Ti.3,1.*

°**didragma (-drachma), atis,**

n., didrachma, half-shekel,
Mt.17,24 (bis).*

dies, ei, m. and f., day.

diffamo, i, (i) spread abroad,
publish, Mt.9,31; Mk.
1,45; 1 Th.1,8; (2) slan-
*der, accuse, L.16,1.**

†**differens, entis** (compar.
-entior), superior, excel-
lent, H.1,4.*

differo, distuli, ferre, (i) put
off, A.24,23; (2) differ, R.
12,6; 1 C.15,41; G.4,1.*

difficile, with difficulty,
*hardly, ||Mt.19,23.**

difficilis, e, difficult, Mk.10,
34; 2 P.3,16.*

***diffidentia, ae, f., want of**
faith; disobedience, R.4,
20; E.2,2; 5,6.*

diffundo, fusus, 3, shed
abroad, A.1,18; R.5,5.*

digitus, i, m., finger, Mk.7,
33; J.8,6.

digne, worthily, R.16,2; 3
J.6.

dignor, i, deem worthy, 2 Th.
1,11.*

dignus, a, um, worthy, ||Mt.
3,8; L.7,4.

diudico, i, judge, 1 C.14,24;
discern, 1 C.11,29.

†**dilanio, i, tear, L.9,39.***

dilatio, onis, f., delay, A.
25,17.*

dilato, i, make wide, enlarge,
Mt.23,5; 2 C.6,11 ff.*

dilectio, onis, f., love.

diligenter, well, diligently.

diligentia, ae, f., (1) diligence,
A.5,23; (2) diligentiam
habere, take care of, 1 T.
3,5.*

diligo, lexi, lectus, 3, love.

diluculo, early in the morning,
at daybreak, Mk.1,35;
L.24,1; J.8,2.*

diluuium, ii, n., flood, Mt.24,
38 f.; L.17,27; 2 P.2,5.*

dimidium, ii, n., half, Mk.6,
23; L.19,8; Ap.12,14.*

dimidius, a, um, half, Ap.
11,9; 11,11.*

diminuo, ui, 3, diminish,
take away, Ap.22,19.*

[**diminutio**], **onis, f., dimin-**
ishing, R.11,12.*

dimitto, misi, missus, 3, (1)
send away, dismiss, L.1,
53; put away, divorce,
Mt.1,19; forgive, Mt.6,
12; (2) leave, leave behind
Mk.10,28; let alone, L.13,
8; (3) ? let down, 2 C.11,
33; (4) permit, suffer,
Mt.3,15.

dinúmero, i, number, Ap.7,
9.*

†**dipondius, ii, m., the sum of**
two asses, L.12,6.*

directus, a, um, straight, L.3
5.*

dirigo, 3, make straight, J.1,
23; direct, L.1,79; 1
Th.3,11; 2 Th.3,5; Jas.
3,4.*

diripio, 3, *spoil, despoil, rob*,
||Mt.12,29.*

dirumpo, v. **disr-**.

diruo, **rutus**, 3, *demolish, destroy*, A.15,16.*

discedo, **cessi**, 3, *depart*.

disceptatio, **onis**, f., *disputation, discussion*, R.14,1;
I T.2,8.*

discepto, 1, *dispute*, A.11,2.*

discerno, **creui**, 3, *make a difference, discern*, A.15,9;
R.14,23; *make to differ*, I C.4,7.*

discerpo, 3, *tear asunder, tear in pieces*, Mk.1,26;
9,26; A.23,10.*

***discessio**, **onis**, f.; (1) *going away, departure*, A.20,29;
21,21; (2) *apostasy*, 2 Th.2,3.*

disciplina, **ae**, f., *instruction, knowledge*, E.6,4;
chastening, H.12,5 ff.

disciplinatus, **a**, **um**, *instructed, disciplined*, Jas. 3,13.*

†**discipula**, **ae**, f., *female disciple*, A.9,36.*

discipulus, **i**, m., *disciple*.

disco, **didici**, 3, *learn*.

†^o**discolus** (**dys-**), **a**, **um**,
peevish, irritable, I P.2,18.*

***discretio**, **onis**, f., *discerning*, I C.12,10; H.5,14.*

†**discretor**, **oris**, m., *discerner*, H.4,12.*

discubitus, **us**, m., *place at table*, ||Mk.12,39.*

discumbo, **cubui**, 3, *sit down, recline*, J.6,10 f.; *sit at table*, Mt.9,10; J.12,2.

^o**discus**, **i**, m., *dish*, ||Mt.14,8.*

***dispensatio**, **onis**, f., *management, stewardship*, I C.9,17; *economy, dispensation*, E.1,10; 3,2 ff.;
Co.1,25.*

dispensator, **oris**, m., *steward*, L.12,42; I C.4,1 f.; Ti. 1,7; I P.4,10.*

disperdo, 3, *destroy*, A.13,41;
I C.3,17.*

dispergo, **ersi**, **ersus**, 3, *scatter, disperse*, J.10,12; 2 C.9,9.

dispersio, **onis**, f., *scattering abroad; dispersion*, J.7,35; Jas.1,1; I P.1,1.*
Gk. διασπορά.

dispertio, 4, *divide, distribute*, Mk.3,25 f.; A.2,3.*

dispono, **posui**, 3, *arrange, set in order*, I C.11,34;
appoint, L.22,29; *make (covenant)*, A.3,25; H. 8,10.

dispositio, **onis**, f., *disposition, appointment*, A.7,53.*

disputo, 1, *dispute, contend*.

disrumpo, **rupi**, 3, *rend, burst*, Mt.7,6; Mk.2,22;
5,4.*

disseco, *i*, *cut asunder*; in pass., *be cut* (to the heart), A.5,33; 7,54.*

dissemino, *i*, *spread abroad*, A.13,49.*

dissero, *3*, (1) *dispute, discuss*, A.17,2; 17,18; (2) *explain, expound*, §Mt.13, 37; Mk.4,34.*

dissipo, *i*, (1) *scatter abroad*, A.5,36; (2) *waste, squander*, L.15,13; 16,1; (3) *rend*, L.9,39 ff.

dissoluo, *3*, *unloose, dissolve*, Ph.1,23; *destroy*, Mk. 14,58; 1 J.3,8.

distendo, tentus, *3*, *stretch asunder, torture*, H.11, 35.*

***distinctio, onis, f.**, *distinction, difference*, R.3,22; 10,12; 1 C.14,7.*

distribuo, ul, *3*, *distribute, divide*, J.6,11; 1 C.13,3.

distributio, onis, f., *division, distribution*, H.2,4.*

[†°**dithalassus**], *a, um*, *between two seas*, A.27,41.*

diu (compar. **diutius**, A.24,4), *for a long while*, A.20,9; 28,6.*

†**diurnus, a, um**, *daily, day by day*, Mt.20,2.*

diuersorium, il, n., *lodging-place, inn; guest chamber*, L.2,7; 22,11.*

diuerto, uerti, *3*, *turn aside, lodge*, [L.9,12]; 19,7*

(same Greek word in both verses).

diues, itis, rich.

diuido, uisi, uisus, *3*, *divide*.

***diuinitas, tatis, f.**, *divinity, godhead*, R.1,20; Co.2,9; Ap.5,12.*

diuinitus, divinely, 2 T.3,16.*

diuino, i, *prophesy, predict*, A.16,16.*

diuinum, i, n., *the Deity*, A.17,29.*

diuinus, a, um, divine, R.11, 4; 2 P.1,3 f.*

diuisio, onis, f., (1) *dividing*, H.4,12; (2) *diversity*, 1 C.12,4 ff.*

†**diuisor, oris, m.**, *divider*, L.12,14.*

diuitiae, arum, f., *riches*.

diuulgo, i, *spread abroad*, L. 1,65; 4,37; A.4,17; R. 16,19.*

do, dedi, datus, i, *give*.

doceo, cui, doctus, 2, *teach*.

***docibilis, e**, *teachable, easily taught*, J.6,45; 2 T.2,24.*

doctor, oris, m., *teacher*, A. 13,1; 1 C.12,28; *doctor* (of the law), Mt.22,35.

doctrina, ae, f., *teaching, doctrine*, J.7,16 f.; H. 6,1.

dogma, atis, n., *decree*, A. 16,4.*

doleo, 2, (only in partic. **dolens**), *grieve, sorrow*, L.2,48; A.4,2.

dolor, oris, m., grief, sorrow,
Mt.24,8; pain, A.2,24;
Ap.16,10 f.

dolose, deceitfully, R.3,13.*

dolus, i, m., guile, 2 Co.12,16;
craft, deceit, 1 P.2,1 ff.

domesticus, a, um, belonging
to a house, household,
Mt.10,25; E.2,19.

domicilium, ii, n., dwelling,
abode, Mk.5,3; Jude 6.*

domina, ae, f., lady, 2 J.
1 ff.*

dominatio, onis, f., dominion,
power, 2 P.2,10; Jude 8;
in pl. (Co.1,16) of angelic
powers, dominations.

dominator, oris, m., ruler,
master, Jude 4.*

domineus, a, um, belonging
to the Lord, the Lord's,
1 C.11,20; Ap.1,10.*

dominor, i, have or exercise
dominion, rule, R.7,1;
Ap.19,16; prevail over,
A.19,16.

dominus, i, m., lord.

domo, mitus, i, tame, Mk.
5,4; Jas.3,7 f.*

domus, us, f., house.

donatio, onis, f., giving, gift,
R.5,17; 12,6; 2 C.1,11;
E.4,7.*

dono, i, give, grant.

donum, i, n., gift.

dormio, 4, sleep, Mk.4,27;
J.11,11 f.; fall asleep,
1 C.15,6; 2 P.3,4.

dormitio, onis, f., sleeping,
J.11,13.*

dormito, i, slumber, Mt.25,
5; 2 P.2,3.*

dorsum, i, n., back, R.11,10.*

draco, onis, m., dragon, Ap.
12,3 ff.; 13,2 ff.; 16,13;
20,2.*

°dragma (drach-), ae, f.,
drachma, L.15,8 f.*

dubitatio, onis, f., hesitation,
A.10,29.*

dubito, i, doubt, Mt.14,31;
28,17; A.10,20.*

dubius, a, um, doubtful, 1 T.
6,7; sine dubio, doubt-
less, 1 C.15,27.*

ducatus, us, m., leading,
guidance, Mt.15,14.*

duco, xi, etus, 3, (1) lead,
lead away, 1 C.12,2; 2
T.3,6; (2) marry, Mt.
22,24 f.; (3) think, con-
sider, H.10,29.

dulcis, e, sweet.

dummodo, if only, provided
that, A.20,24.*

duplex, icis, double, 1 T.5,17;
Jas.1,8; 4,8; Ap.18,6.*

duplico, i, double, Ap.18,
6.*

†**duplo, doubly,** Mt.23,15.*

duplus, a, um, double, Ap.
18,6.*

dure (compar. -rius), hardly,
harshly, 2 C.13,10; Ti.
1,13.*

duritia, ae, f., hardness, Mt.

19,8; Mk.10,5; 16,14;
R.2,5.*

durus, a, um, hard.

dux, cis, c., leader, chief;
guide.

dyscolus, v. disc-

°dysenteria, ae, f., dysentery,
A.28,8.*

E

ebrietas, tatis, f., drunken-
ness, L.21,34; R.13,13;
G.5,21.*

ebriosus, a, um, drunken
[Mt.24,50]; 1 C.5,11; 6,
10.*

ebrius, a, um, drunken, A.2,
15; 1 C.11,21.

ebur, oris, n., ivory, Ap.18,
12.*

°ecclesia, ae, f., assembly
(A.19,32 ff.); (Jewish)
Church, A.7,38; *the*
Christian Church.

[econtra], e contra, on the
*contrary, G.2,7.**

[econtrario], e contrario, con-
trariwise, on the contrary,
2 C.2,7; 1 P.3,9.*

edictum, i, n., edict, decree,
L.2,1; H.11,23.*

edissero, 3, declare, explain,
Mt.[13,36]; 15,15.*

ēdo, 3, eat.

edoceo, doctus, 2, teach,

instruct [Mt.28,15]; A.
18,25; E.4,21.*

edūco, 1, bring up, train,
educate, E.6,4; 1 T.5,
10.*

edūco, xi, 3, lead out or forth,
J.10,3; *pull out, L.6,*
42.

effero, extuli, elatus, ferre,
(1) *bring forth (for burial),*
L.7,12; A.5,6 ff.; (2)
*puff up, 1 T.3,6.**

†effetha (ephph-), (Aram.),
*be opened, Mk.7,34.**

†efficax, caxis, efficient,
*powerful, H.4,12.**

efficio, fectus, 3, make, H.1,
4; *perform, R.15,18;*
(in pass.) *become, Mt.13,*
22; 1 P.3,22.

effigies, ei, f., form, Mk.16,
12.*

§effluo, 3, flow or slip away,
H.2,1.*

effodio, 3, dig, dig out, Mt.
6,19 f.*

effugio, fugi, 3, escape, A.19,
16; R.2,3.

effundo, fudi, fusus, 3, (1)
pour out, J.2,15; Ap.16,
1 ff.; *shed, L.11,50; R.*
3,15; (2) (in pass.) *rush*
on thoughtlessly, Jude 11.

effusio, onis, f., shedding (of
*blood), H.[9,22]; 11,28.**

egenus, a, um, poor, needy;
J.12,5 f.; 13,29; 2 C.
8,9; *beggarly, G.4,9.**

egeo, 2, *need, be in want*, A. 4,34; Ap.3,17.

***eger** (aeg-), *gra, grum, sick*, [Mk.6,13; 16,18], A.5, 16.*

egredior, *gressus*, 3, *go or come out*, L.1,22; *depart*, A.12,17.

eicio (eiicio), *ieci, iectus*, 3, *cast out*, Mk.1,34; J.9, 34 f.; *drive out*, J.2,15.

eiulo, v. **heiu-**.

***eiusmodi**, *of such a kind, such*, R.2,14; 1 C.5,11; Ph.2,29.

elatus, v. **effero**.

elegans, *antis, proper, fine*, H.11,23.*

elementa, *orum, n., elements*, 2 P.3,10 ff.; *first beginnings*, H.5,12.

°**elemosyna** (eleemo-), *ae, f., alms*, Mt.6,2 ff.; A. 3,2 ff.

eleuo, 1, *raise, lift or take up*, Mk.1,31; L.6,20; A.1,9.

Eli, v. **Heli**.

elido, *si, sus*, 3, *dash down*, ||Mk.9,20.*

eligo, *legi, lectus*, 3, *gather out*, Mt.13,48; *choose, elect*, L.6,13; J.15,16 ff.; 1 C.1,27 f.

Eloi, v. **Heloi**.

eloquens, *entis, eloquent*, A. 18,24.*

eloquium, *li, n., word, saying*, R.3,2.*

†**eloquor**, 3, *speak*, A.2,4; §26, 25.*

elucesco, 3, *become light; break (of day)*, 2 P.1,19.*

emano, 1, *pour forth*, Jas. 3,11.*

emendo, 1, *correct, chastise*, L.23,16.*

emineo, 2 (only in partic. *eminens*), *conspicuous, prominent*, 2 C.9,14; Ph. 3,8.*

emitto, *misi, missus*, 3, *send, put or cast forth*, Mt.15, 17; *cast off* [Ap.6,13].

emo, *emi, emptus*, 3, *buy*.

emortuus, *a, um, dead*, R. 4,19; H.11,12; §Jas.2, 26.*

emundatio, *onis, f., cleansing*, ||Mk.1,44; H.9,13.*

emundo, 1, *cleanse*, 2 T.2, 21; H.9,14; Jas.4,8; 1 J.1,9.*

enarro, 1, *declare*, J.1,18; A.8,33; *narrate, tell of*, H.11,32.

†**enato**, 1, *swim out*, A.27, 42.*

†§**enauigo**, 1, *sail out or away*, L.8,26; A.20,13.*

†°**encenia**, *orum, n., feast of dedication (of Temple)*, J.10,22.*

°**enigma** (aen-), *atis, n., enigma, riddle*, 1 C.13,12*

enutrio, 4, *nourish, rear*, §A. 7,21; 1 T.4,6; Jas.5,5.*

eo, ii, fut. part. iturus (J.7, 35), 4, go.

eo quod, for the reason that, because.

Epicureus, a, um, of Epicurus, Epicurean, A.17, 18.*

episcopatus, us, m., office, A.1,20; office of bishop, 1 T.3,1.*

°episcopus, i, m., bishop, overseer.

°epistula (-tola), ae, f., letter, epistle.

epulum, i, n., feast, Jude 12.*

epulor, i, keep feast, 1 C.5, 8; be merry, L.12,19; 15,23 ff.; 16,19; Jas., 5.5.*

eques, itis, m., horseman, horse-soldier, A.23,23; 23 32.*

equester, tris, tre, of horsemen, cavalry, Ap.9,16.*

equus, i, m., horse.

eradico, i, root up, Mt.13, 29; 15,13; L.17,6; Jude, 12.*

erga, towards, concerning, in respect to [L.10,41]; Ph. 2,30.*

ergo, therefore.

erigo, rexi, rectus, 3, raise or lift up, L.1,69; A.9,41; 15,16.

eripio, pui, 3, snatch away, rescue, save, deliver, A.7,

10; 2 C.1,10; 1 Th.1, 10; 2 T.3,11.

erogo, i, spend money, ||Mk. 5,26.*

erro, i, go astray, ||Mt.18, 12 f.; err, make a mistake, H.3,10; Jas.1,16.

erubescio, bui, 3, be ashamed, L.13,17; 2 C.9,4; be ashamed of, L.9,26; R. 1,16.

eructo, i, bring forth, declare, Mt.13,35.*

erudio, 4, teach, instruct, A.7,22.

eruditor, oris, m., teacher, instructor, R.2,20; H. 12,9.*

erugino (aer-), i, become rusty, cankered, Jas.5.3.*

erugo (aer-), ginis, f., rust, Mt.6,19 f.; Jas.5.3.*

erumpo, 3, break forth, G.4, 27.*

eruo, ui, 3, pluck out, deliver, Mt.5,29; 18,9; 2 C.1, 10; G.4,15.*

esca, ae, f., food, meat, Mt. 3,4; 1 C.3,2; piece of food, H.12,16; eating, R.14,17.

esurio, 4, be hungry, Mk.2, 25; J.6,35; 1 C.4,11.

°ethnicus, i, m., heathen, gentile, Mt.5,47; 6,7; 18,17.*

euge, well done! ||Mt.25, 21 ff.*

°eunuchus, i, m., *eunuch*, Mt. 19,12; A.8,27 ff.*

†euroaquilo, onis, m., *north east wind*, A.27,14.*

euacuo, i, *make void, empty*, R.3,3; *lay aside*, I C.13,11.

euado, si, 3, *escape*, A.27, 43 f.; 28,1 ff.*

euagino, i, *unsheath*, A.16, 27.*

euanesco, nui, 3; (1) *vanish*, L.24,31; (2) *become vapid, saltless*, ||Mt. 5,13; (3) *become foolish*, R.1,21.*

°euangelista, ae, m., *evangelist*, A.21,8; E.4,11; 2 T.4,5.*

°euangelium, ii, n., *gospel*.

°euangelizo, i, *preach*, E.2, 17; *preach the gospel*, R.1,15.

euenio, uentum, 4, *come, come upon*, Mk.10,32; [11,24.]*

†euerro, 3, *sweep, sweep out*, L.15,8 (where nearly all MSS. read "euerit").*

euersio, onis, f., *overthrow, destruction*, 2 P.2,6.*

euerto, ti, 3, *overthrow*, ||Mt. 21,12; *disturb, agitate*, A.15,24.*

euidens, entis, *evident*, I C. 16,9; Philem.6.*

euigilo, i, *awake*, L.9,32; I C.15,34.*

euomo, 3, *spew out, vomit*, Ap.3,16.*

exacerbatio, onis, f., *provocation*, H.3,8 ff. (bis).*

exacerbo, i, *provoke*, H.3, 16.*

exactor, oris, m., *officer, minister (of justice)*, L. 12,58.*

exaestuo, i, *be scorched*, Mk. 4,6.*

exagito, i, *drive*, 2 P.2,17.*

exaltatio, onis, f., *lifting up, exaltation*, Jas.1,9.*

exalto, i, *lift up, exalt*, L.1, 52; I P.5,6.

examino, i, *try, examine, test*, I C.2,14.*

exardeo, arsi, 2, *burn, be inflamed*, R.1,27.*

exaresco, rui, 3, *dry up, wither*, Mk.4,6; I P.1, 24.*

exaudio, 4, *hear*.

excaeco, i, *blind, make blind*, J.12,40; R.11,7; 2 C. 4,4.*

excedo, 3, *go beyond, pass out of*, 2 C.5,13.*

excellens, entis, *excellent*, I C. 12,31; 2 C.3,10.*

excelsus, a, um, *high, lofty*, ||Mt.17,1; A.13,17; *the Most High*, A.7,48.

excessus, us, m.; (1) *decease, death*, L.9,31; (2) *ecstasy, trance*, A.10, 10; 11,5.*

excĭdo, di, sus, 3, *cut down*, Mt.3,10; *cut off*, R.11,

22 ff.; *hew out*, ||Mt.27, 60.

excĭdo, di, 3, *fall, fall away; fail*, A.27,32; G.5,4.

excipio, cepi, ceptus, 3; (1) *receive*, J.4,45; (2) *meet*, L.8,40; (3) *except*, Mt. 5,32; A.26,29.

excito, 1, *raise*, J.2,19 f.; *wake up*, Mk.4,38; *stir up*, A.13,50.

exclamo, 1, *call, cry out*.

excludo, clusus, 3, *shut out, exclude*, R.3,27; G.4,17.*

†**excolo**, 1, *strain out*, Mt.23, 24.*

excusatio, onis, f., *excuse*, J. 15,22.*

excuso, 1, *excuse; make excuse*, L.14,18 f.; 2 C. 12,19; H.12,19.*

excutio, cussus, 3, *shake off*, ||Mt.10,14; *shake out*, A.18,6.

execrabilis, e, *accursed, detestable*, 2 P.2,11.*

execro, 1, *curse; P.P. execratus, accursed, detestable*, Ap.21,8.*

exemplar, aris, n., *pattern, copy*, H.8,5; 9,23 f.*

exemplum, i, n., *example*.

exeo, iui or ii, 4, *go out, come out, depart*.

exerceo, 2, *exercise*, Mt.20, 25; 1 T.4,7.*

exercitatio, onis, f., *exercise*, 1 T.4,8.*

exercito, 1, only in P.P. **exercitatus, exercised**, H. 5,14; 12,11; 2 P.2,14.*

exercitus, us, m., *army; body of soldiers*, A.23,27.

†**exfornicatus, a, um**, *having committed fornication*, Jude 7.*

exhaurio, 4, *take away, remove*, H.9,28.*

exhibeo, 2, *deliver, present*, R.6,13 ff.; 2 C.11,2; *shew, display*, 2 C.6,4; 7,11; *entertain*, A.28,7.

exhonoro, 1, *dishonour*, Jas. 2,6.*

exhortor, 1, *exhort*.

exigo, igi (exigissem, L.19, 23), 3, *exact, receive*, L.19,23.*

exiguus, a, um, *small*, A.27, 20.*

exilio, iui or ii, 4, *leap up*, Mk.10,50; A.3,8; 14, 10 ff.*

†**eximo, emi**, 3, *draw out (sword)*, Mt.26,51.*

†§**exin, then, next**, 1 C.12,28.

exinanio, 4, *empty, make void*, R.4,14; Ph.2,7.*

exinde, thenceforth, then.

existimo, 1, *think, suppose*.

existo, 3, *exist, be*, G.1,14.*

exitus, us, m., *egress, outlet; issue*, Mt.22,9; H.13,7; [Jas.5,10].*

†°**exorcista, ae, m.**, *exorcist*, A.19,13.*

exordium, *ii*, *n.*, *beginning*,
H.5,12.*
exorior, *ortus*, *4*, *rise*, *spring*
up.
expando, *di*, *3*, *spread forth*,
R.10,21.*
expauesco, *pau*, *3*, *be greatly*
terrified, Mk.9,15; 16,
6.*
expecto, *i*, *expect*, *look for*,
||Mt.11,3; *await*, *wait*
for, J.5,3; A.1,4.
expedio, *4*, *be expedient*, H.
13,17.
expello, *puli*, *3*, *drive out or*
forth, Mk.1,12; 5,10;
L.13,28; A.7,45.*
expergefacio, *factus*, *3*,
awaken, A.16,27.*
experimentum, *i*, *n.*, *proof*,
test, *proving*, 2 C.2,9; 8,
2; 13,3; Ph.2,22.*
experior, *pertus*, *4*, *try*, *make*
trial of, H.11,29; 11,36.*
†**expers**, *ertis*, *having no part*
in, *without share in*, H.
5,13.*
expeto, *iui*, *3*, *seek after*,
desire, L.22,31.*
***expiro**, also **expiro**, *i*,
expire, *give up the ghost*,
||Mk.15,37; A.5,5; 5,
10.*
expleo, *pletus*, *2*, *fulfil*, A.7,
30; [21,5 ff.]; 24,28.
expletio, *onis*, *f.*, *fulfilment*,
accomplishment, A.21,26;
H.6,11.*

explico, *plicitus*, *i*, *end*, §A.
21,5 ff. (bis).*
explorator, *oris*, *m.*, *spy*,
H.11,31.*
exploro, *i*, *search out*, *ex-*
amine, G.2,4.*
†**expoliatio**, *onis*, *f.*, *spoiling*,
Co.2,11.*
expolio, *i*, *rob*, *spoil*, *strip*,
2 C.5,4; 11,8; Co.2,15;
3,9.*
expono, *posui*, *positus*, *3*,
(1) *expound*, A.11,4; (2)
unlade, *disembark*, A.21,
3; (3) *expose* (infant),
A.7,19 ff.
exprobro, *i*, *accuse*, *upbraid*,
Mt.11,20; Mk.16,14; L.
6,22; 1 P.4,14.*
expugno, *i*, *attack*; ?*destroy*,
lay waste, A.9,21; G.1,
13; 1,23.* Gk. πορθῶ.
expuo, *ui*, *3*, *spit*, *spit upon*,
Mk.7,33; J.9,6.
†**expurgo**, *i*, *purge out*, 1 C.5,
7.*
exquiro, *isii*, *3*, *enquire*, Mt.
2,16; 1 P.1,10.*
expiro, *v.* **expiro**.
†**exsupero** (*exu-*), *i*, *surpass*,
Ph.4,7.*
exsurgo, *surrexi*, *3*, *rise*,
arise.
§**exsuscito**, *i*, *arouse*, *awake*,
J.11,11.*
°**extasis** (abl. *i*), *f.*, *amaze-*
ment, A.3,10.*
extendo, *di*, *tus*, *3*, *stretch out*,

J.21,18; A.4,30; Ph.3, 13.
extergero, ersi, 3, *wipe, wipe off*, L.10,11; J.11,2; 12, 3; 13,5.
exterior, oris, *outer* (always with **tenebrae**), Mt.8,12; 22,13; 25,30.*
exterminator, oris, *m., destroyer*, 1 C.10,10.*
extermino, 1, *remove out of sight* [Mt.6,16]; (2) *destroy*, A.3,23; Jas.4,15; Ap.9,11; 11,18.* (In Ap.9,11, **Exterminans** translates *Apollyon*.)
exterreo, 2, *terrify greatly*, Mt.28,4; Mk.9,6; H.12,21.*
exterus, a, um, *foreign, alien*, A.26,11; H.11,34.*
extinguo, xi, 3, *quench, extinguish*, Mk.9,44 ff.; E.6,16; 1 Th.5,19; H.11,34.*
exto, titi, 1, *be conspicuous, rise up*, A.5,36 f.*
extollo, 3, *raise or lift up*, L.11,27; 2 C.10,5; 11, 20; 12,7; 2 Th.2,4.*
extraho, 3, *draw or pull out*, L.14,5.*
extremus, a, um, *outermost, utmost, extreme*; hence **extremum, i**, *n., end, tip*, L.16,24; A.13,47; **in extremis**, *at the point of death, dying*, Mk.5,23.*

extrinsecus, *outside, without*, Mk.7,18; 2 C.11,28; 1 P.3,3.*
exultatio, onis, f., *rejoicing, gladness*, L.1,14; A.2,46; H.1,9; Jas.4,16; Jude 24.*
exulto, 1, *leap for joy, rejoice, be glad, exult*.
exuo, ui, 3, *strip*, ||Mt.27, 28 f.*
exupero, exurgo, v. exsu-
[exuro], 3, *burn up*, 2 P.3, 10.*

F

faber, bri, m., *carpenter*, ||Mt.13,55.*
fabrico, 1, *build, make*, H.3, 3 f.; 1 P.3,20.*
fabula, ae, f., *story, fable*, 1 T.1,4; 4,7; 2 P.1,16.
†fabulor, 1, *talk, converse*, L.24,15.*
facies, ei, f., *face, appearance*.
facile, *easily, readily*, 1 T.6, 18.*
facilis, e (only in compar. **facilius**), *easy*, ||Mt.9,5; ||19,24; L.16,17.*
facinus, oris, n., *crime*, A.18, 14.*
facio, feci, factus, 3, *do, make*; passive **fio, factus, fieri**, *be made, be done, become, happen*.

factor, oris, m., doer, R.2,13 ; Jas.1,22 ff. ; 4,11.*
factum, i, n., deed.
factura, ae, f., making, workmanship, E.2,10.*
facula, ae, f., torch, Ap.8,10.*
facultas, tatis, f., (1) opportunity, 1 C.7,35 ; (2) (in pl.) **goods, resources**, L.8,3 ; 1 C.13,3.*
faenerator, (foe-), oris, m., lender, creditor, L.7,41.*
faeneror (foe-), i, lend on interest, L.6,34.*
faenum (foe-), i, n., grass, hay.
fallacia, ae, f., deceit, deceitfulness, Mt.13,22 ; A.13,10 ; Co.2,8 ; H.3,13.*
fallo, 3, deceive, Jas.1,22.*
falsus, a, um false, lying.
falx, cis, f., sickle, Mk.4,29 ; Ap.14,14 ff.*
fama, ae, f., fame, report, Mt.9,26 ; 2 C.6,8 ; Ph.4,8.
fames, is, f., hunger, famine.
familia, ae and as, f., family, household, Mt.24,44 ; A.3,25.
famulus, i, m., servant, slave, H.3,5.*
farina, ae, f., meal, ||Mt.13,33.*
fas (indecl.), n., right, lawful, A.22,22.*
fasciculus, i, m., bundle, Mt.13,30.*

†**fascino, i, bewitch** (Gk. *βασκαίνω*), G.3,1.*
fastigium, il, n., top, extremity, H.11,21.*
***fatigatio, onis, f., weariness**, 1 Th.2,9 ; 2 Th.3,8.*
fatigo, i, tire, make weary, J.4,6 ; H.12,3 ff.*
fatuus, a, um, foolish, Mt.5,22 ; 25,2 ff.*
fauus, i, m., honey-comb, L.24,42.*
fax, cis, f., torch, J.18,3.*
***febricito, i, be ill of a fever**, ||Mt.8,14.*
febris, is, f., fever, ||Mt.8,15 ; J.4,52.
fel, fellis, n., gall, Mt.27,34 ; A.8,23.*
femina (foe-), ae, f., woman.
femur, (foe-), oris or inis, n., thigh, Ap.19,16.*
fenestra, ae, f., window, A.20,9 ; 2 C.11,33.*
fere, about (with numbers), A.1,15 ; R.4,19.
fermento, i, cause to ferment, ||Mt.13,33.*
fermentum, i, n., leaven.
fero, tuli, ferre, bear, carry, take up, take away.
ferreus, a, um, made of iron, iron, A.12,10 ; Ap.2,27 ; 9,9.
ferrum, i, n., iron.
ferus, a, um, fierce, raging, Jude 13.*
ferueo, 2 (only in partic.

- feruens**), *be fervent*, A.18, 25; R.12,11.*
- feruor, oris, m.**, *burning, heat*, 1 P.4,12.*
- festinanter** (only in compar. -tius), *speedily*, Ph.2, 28.*
- festinatio, onis, f.**, *haste*, Mk. 6,25; L.1,39.*
- festino, i**, *haste, make haste*, A.20,16; 2 T.4,9.
- festiuitas, tatis, f.**, *festivity, feast*, J.7,37.*
- *festuca, ae, f.**, *mote*, ||Mt.7,3 ff.*
- festus, a, um**, *festal, belonging to the feast*, Mk.14,2; J. 2,23 (always joined with dies).
- °fiala (phi-), ae, f.**, *bowl, vial*, Ap.5,8; 15,7; 16,1 ff.; 17,1; 21,9.*
- fictilis, e**, *made of earthenware*, 2 C.4,7; 2 T.2,20.*
- ficulnea, ae, f.**, *fig-tree*, Mt. 21,19 ff.; L.13,7; 21, 29.*
- figus, i and us, f.**, *fig-tree*, ||Mk.11,13; fig, L.6,44.
- fidelis, e**, *faithful, believing*.
- fideliter, faithfully**, 3 J.5.*
- fidens, entis, bold, confident**, 2 C.1,9; H.2,13.*
- fides, ei, f.**, *faith, the faith, faithfulness*.
- fiducia, ae, f.**, *boldness, confidence*.
- fiducialiter, boldly**, A.9,27; 14,3; 18,26* (always used with **ago**).
- figmentum, i, n.**, *anything made or formed*, R.9, 20.*
- figo, xi, xus, 3**, *fix*, A.27,41; pitch (of tabernacle), H. 8,2.*
- figulus, i, m.**, *potter*, Mt.27, 7 ff.; R.9,21; Ap.2,27.*
- figura, ae, f.**, *figure (idol)*, A.7,43; *figure (type)*; 1 C.10,6; *fashion*, 1 C.7, 31.
- filia, ae, f.**, *daughter*.
- *filiolus, i, m.**, (only in voc. plur.) *little children*, 1 J. 2,1 ff.; 3,7.
- filius, i, m.**, *son*.
- fimbria, ae, f.**, *edge, border*, ||Mt.9,20; ||14,36; 23, 5.*
- tingo, xi, fectus, 3**, (1) *make, fashion*, R.9,20; (2) *feign*, L.24,28, 1 T.1,5.
- finio, 4**, *finish, complete*, Ap.11,7.*
- finis, is, m.**, (1) *end*, Ap.1,8; (2) *in pl. territories, borders*, A.13,50.
- finitimus, a, um**, *neighbouring*, Jude 7.*
- fio, v. facio**.
- firmamentum, i, n.**, *support, stay*, Co.2,5; 1 T.3,15.*
- firmitas, tatis, f.**, *firmness, constancy, firm position*, 2 P.3,17.*

firmo, *i*, *set fast, fix*, L.9,51 ;
16,26.*

firmus, *a*, *um*, *firm, strong,*
sure.

†**fixura**, *ae*, *f.*, *print, imprint,*
J.20,25.*

flagello, *i*, *beat, scourge*, J.
19,1 ; H.12,6.

flagellum, *i*, *n.*, *scourge*, Mk.
15,15 ; J.2,15 ; A.22,
24.*

flamma, *ae*, *f.*, *flame*, L.16,
24 ; H.1,7.

flatus, *us*, *m.*, *blast, breeze,*
A.27,15 ; 27,40.*

flecto, **flexus**, *3* (only with
genu), *bend, bow*, Mk.1,
40 ; E.3,14.

fleo, *eui*, *2*, *weep.*

fletus, *us*, *m.*, *weeping.*

flo, *i*, *blow (of wind)*, L.12,
55 ; J.6,18.

flos, *oris*, *m.*, *flower*, Jas.1,
10 f. ; 1 P.1,24 (bis).*

fluctuo, *i*, *waver, vacillate,*
E.4,14.*

fluctus, *us*, *m.*, *wave.*

flumen, *minis*, *n.*, *river ;*
stream.

fluo, *3*, *flow*, J.7,38.*

fluuius, *ii*, *m.*, *river, Ap.22,1 ;*
stream, flood, L.6,49.*

fluxus, *us*, *m.*, *flow, flux,*
||Mt.9,20.*

fodio, *di*, *3*, *dig*, ||Mt.21,33 ;
25,18 ; L.6,48.

foedus, *eris*, *n.*, *covenant,*
R.1,31.*

foemina, *v. femina.*

foen-, *v. faen-*

folium, *ii*, *n.*, *leaf.*

fons, *tis*, *m.*, *fountain, spring,*
Mk.5,29 ; *well*, J.4,6.

foramen, *inis*, *n.*, (1) *eye of*
needle, ||Mt.19,24 ; (2)
opening, hole, Jas.3,11.*

foras, *out, outside*, J.6,37 ;
1 J.4,18.

†**forensis**, *e*, *belonging to the*
forum or law-courts, A.
19,38.*

fores, *um*, *f.*, *doors*, J.20,19.*

foris, *without, outside*, Co.4,
5 ; Ap.5,1.

forma, *ae*, *f.*, *fashion, form,*
R.2,20 ; Ph.2,6 ; 2 T.1,
13 ; *S. pattern*, A.7,44 ;
example, 2 Th.3,9.

formido, *i*, *be afraid*, J.14,
27.*

formo, *i*, *form*, G.4,19 ; 1 T.
2,13.*

fornax, *acis*, *f.*, *furnace*, Ap.
9,2.*

fornicaria, *ae*, *f.*, *harlot*, Ap.
17,16.*

fornicarius, *ii*, *m.*, *fornicator,*
1 C.5,9 f. ; 6,9 ; 1 T.1,
10.*

fornicor, *i*, *commit fornication,*
1 C.6,18 ; Ap.2,14.

forsitan, *perchance, perhaps.*

forte, *haply, perhaps* (always
preceded except Mt.11,23
by *ne, si* or *nisi*).

fortis, *e*, *strong, steadfast.*

fortiter, *mightily, strongly*,
A.19,20.*

fortitudo, **dinis**, *f., strength,
power.*

forum, **i**, *n., market, market-
place*, ||Mt.11,16; A.16,
19; 28,15.

fouea, **ae**, *f., pit, lair, hole*,
||Mt.8,20; 12,11; ||15,
14.*

foueo, **2**, *cherish*, E.5,29;
1 Th.2,7.*

***fractio**, **onis**, *f., breaking (of
bread)*, L.24,35; A.2,
42.*

fragmentum, **i**, *n., fragment*,
||Mt.14,20; ||15,37.*

frango, **fregi**, **fractus**, **3**,
break, J.19,31 ff.; 1 C.10,
16; *break off*, R.11,17 ff.

frater, **tris**, *m., brother.*

fraternitas, **tatis**, *f., brother-
hood*, R.12,10; 1 P.2,
17.

fraudo, **1**, *defraud*, 1 C.6,8;
7,5; Ti.2,10; *keep back*,
A.5,2 ff.; Jas. 5,4.*

fraus, **fraudis**, *f., (1) deceit,
fraud*, Mk.10,19; (2)
wrong, injury, 1 C.6,7.*

fremo, **ui**, **3**, *murmur, rage*,
Mk.14,5; A.4,25.

frenum, **i**, *n. (acc. plur.
frenos or [frena])*, *bridle*,
Jas.3,2 f.; Ap.14,20.*

frequens, **entis**, *constant,
frequent*, L.10,40; 1 T.
5,23.*

frequenter, *often*, Mk.9,22;
H.9,26.

frequentia, **ae**, *f., concourse,
multitude*, H.12,22.*

fretum, **i**, *n., sea. (Always
with prep. trans.)*

frigidus, **a**, **um**, *cold*, Mt.10,
42; Ap.3,15 f.*

frigus, **oris**, *n., cold*, J.18,18;
A.28,2; 2 C.11,27.*

frondeo, **2**, *put forth leaves*,
H.9,4.*

frons, **dis**, *f., branch, leafy
bough*, Mk.11,8.*

frons, **tis**, *f., forehead (Ap.
only).*

fructifico, **1**, *bring forth fruit,
be fruitful*, Mk.4,20; Co.
1,6 ff.

fructus, **us**, *m., fruit*, Mk.4,
7; G.5,22; *offspring*,
A.2,30.

fruges, **um**, *f., produce,
fruits*, 2 C.9,10.*

frumentum, **i**, *n., corn, wheat*,
Mk.4,28; J.12,24; A.
7,12.*

fruor, **fruitus**, **3**, *enjoy*, R.
15,24; 1 T.6,17; Philem.
20.*

frustra, *in vain, vainly*, 1 C.
15,2; Co.2,18.*

fuga, **ae**, *f., flight*, Mt.24,20.*

fugio, **gi**, **3**, *flee, flee away*,
Mt.2,13; J.10,5 ff.; *flee
from*, 1 T.6,11; 2 T.2,22.

fulgeo, **2**, *shine*, Mt.13,43;
L.17,24; 24,4; 2 C.4,4.*

fulgor, oris, m., brightness,
L.11,36.*

fulgur, uris, n., lightning, L.
10,18; Ap.4,5.

fullo, onis, m., fuller, Mk.
9,3.*

fumigo, i, smoke, Mt.12,20.*

fumus, i, m., smoke, A.2,19;
Ap.8,4; 9,2 ff.

fundamentum, i, n., founda-
tion, 1 C.3,10 ff.; H.6,1.

fundo, i, found, lay founda-
tion, ||Mt.7,25; E.3,17;
Co.1,23; H.1,10.*

fundo, 3, shed, L.22,20; A.
22,20.*

fungor, 3, perform, execute,
L.1,8; 2 C.5,20; E.6,
20.*

funiculus, i, m., small cord,
J.2,15.*

funis, is, m., rope, A.27,
32.*

fur, furis, m., thief, J.10,1 ff.;
1 Th.5,2 ff.

furor, i, steal, R.2,21; steal
away, Mt.28,13.

furor, oris, m., (1) madness,
Mk.3,21; (2) anger, Ap.
19,15.*

furtum, i, n., theft, ||Mt.15,
19; ||19,18; Ap.9,21.*

§fusio, onis, f., effusion,
*shedding, H.9,22.**

fustis, is, m., staff, cudgel,
Mt.26,47; ||26,55.*

futurus, a, um, about to be,
future.

G

galea, ae, f., helmet, E.6,17;
1 Th.5,8.*

†§**gallicula, ae, f., small shoe,**
A.12,8.*

†**gallina, ae, f., hen, Mt.23,**
37.*

gallus, i, m., cock.

†**garrio, 4, prate, chatter, 3 J.**
10.*

gaudeo, gausus, 2, rejoice.

gaudium, ii, n., joy, re-
joicing.

gaza, ae, f. (Pers.), treasure,
A.8,27.*

°**gazophylacium, ii, n., treas-**
ury, Mk.12,41 ff.; L.
21,1; J.8,20.*

***gehenna, ae, f. (Hebr.),**
hell, place of torment.

gemitus, us, m., groaning.
A.7,34; R.8,26.*

gemo, 3, groan, bemoan, R.
8,23; H.13,17.*

°**genealogia, ae, f., genealogy,**
1 T.1,4; Ti.3,9; H.7,
3.*

generatio, onis, f., (1) birth,
Mt.1,1; *bearing* (of
children), 1 T.2,15; (2)
generation, Mt.11,16; A.
2,40.

genero, i, beget, A.7,29;
bring forth, G.4,24; 2 T.
2,23; H.6,7; Jas.1,15.*

genimen, inis, n., *offspring, fruit*, Mt.23,33; ||26,29; L.3,7.*

gentilis, e, heathen, Gentile, non-Jew, Mk.7,26; (as subst.) *Gentile*, I C.12,13.

†**gentiliter, in heathen fashion, like the Gentiles**, G.2,14.*

gens, ntis, f., (1) race, nation, L.21,10; (2) *Gentile*, Mt.4,15; A.4,25.

genu, us, n., knee.

genus, eris, n., race, A.4,6; 13,26; *kind*, Mt.13,47; I C.12,10.

germanus, a, um, genuine, real, Ph.4,3.*

germino, i, shoot forth, spring up, Mk.4,27; H.12,15.*

gero, gessi, gestus, 3, do, L.23,41; A.26,26; *have, bear a part*, 3 J.9.

gigno, genul, genitus, 3, beget, Mt.1,2 ff.; A.7,8; *bring forth*, L.23,29; I P.2,2.

gladius, ii, m., sword.

gloria, ae, f., glory, R.1,23; *glorying*, R.4,2; 2 C.1,12; *boasting*, Ph.2,3.

gloriatio, onis, f., glorying, R.3,27; *boasting*, I C.5,6; 2 C.7,4; 7,14; [11,10].*

glorifico, i, glorify.

glorior, i, glory, I C.1,29; *boast*, R.2,17; G.6,13 f.

gloriose, gloriously, with glory, L.13,17.*

gloriosus, a, um, glorious, E.5,27.*

glutio, 4, swallow, Mt.23,24.*

°**grabattus (-atum), i, m.** (*Macedonian*), *couch, pallet*, Mk.2,4 ff.; 6,55; J.5,8 ff.; A.5,15; 9,33.*

gradus, us, m., (1) step, A.21,35; 21,40; (2) *degree*, I T.3,13.*

***graece, in the Greek language**, J.19,20; A.21,37; Ap.9,11.*

graecus, a, um, Greek (characters), L.23,38.*

grandis, e, great, large, lengthy, Mk.14,15; H.5,11; 11,24.*

grando, inis, f., hail, Ap.8,7; 11,19; 16,21.*

granum, i, n., grain, ||Mt.13,31; ||17,20; J.12,24; I C.15,37.*

gratia, ae, f., (1) favour, grace; (2) (in pl.) thanksgiving.

†**gratifico, i, do a favour to, gratify**, E.1,6.*

gratis, for nothing, Mt.10,8; Ap.21,6.

gratulatio, onis, f., rejoicing, Ph.1,26.*

gratus, a, um, (1) pleasing, A.7,20; (2) *thankful*, Co.3,15.*

gravis, e, heavy, Mt.23,4; *weighty*, 2 C.10,10; *burdensome*, 2 C.12,14; I J.5,3; *grievous*, §A.20,29.

†**grauitas, tatis, f.,** *seriousness, gravity*, Ti.2,7.*
grauiter, (1) *vehemently*, L. 11,53; **(2)** (with **audire**) *with chagrin, vexation*, Mt.13,15; A.28,27.*
grauo, i, burden, i T.5,16; *make heavy*, L.9,32.
gressus, us, m., path, H.12, 13.*
grex, gis, m., flock.
grossus, i, m. (also f.), unripe fig, Ap.6,13.*
gubernaculum, i, n., helm, rudder, A.27,40; Jas.3, 4.*
†**gubernatio, onis, f., government, direction** (Gk. κυβέρνησις), 1 C.12,28.*
gubernator, oris, m., helmsman, pilot, A.27,11; Ap. 18,17.*
gusto, i, taste, Co.2,21; *eat a little*, A.10,10.
gutta, ae, f., drop, L.22,44.*
guttur, uris, n., throat, R. 3,13.*

H

habeo, 2, have.
habitaculum, i, n., (1) habitation, E.2,22; (2) room, cell, A.12,7.*
habitatio, onis, f., habitation, A.17,26; 2 C.5,1 f.; Ap. 18,2.*

habito, i, dwell, inhabit.
habitus, us, m., appearance, deportment, attire, Ph.2, 7; 1 T.2,9; Ti.2,3; Jas. 2,2.*
haedus (hoe-), i, m., kid, Mt.25,32 f.; L.15,29.*
haer-, v. her-.
†**haereticus, a, um, heretic, heretical**, Ti.3,10.*
†**haesitatio, onis, f., hesitation, embarrassment**, Ph. 2,14.*
haesito, i, doubt, A.11,12; 25,20; *be at a loss*, L. 9,7.
hamus, i, m., hook, Mt.17, 27.*
harena (are-), ae, f., sand, Mt.7,26; in R.9,27, **arena.**
harundo (ar-), dinis, f., reed, ||Mt.11,7; Ap.21,16.
haut (haud), not, i T.6,7.*
haurio, 4, draw water, J.2, 8 f.; 4,7 ff.*
***haue (aue), (pl. hauete, Mt.28,9), hail!** 2 J.10, 11.
hebraice, in Hebrew, J.5,2; 19,13 ff.; Ap.9,11; 16,16.*
hebraicus, a, um, Hebrew, L.23,38; A.26,14.*
heiulo (eiu-), i, wail, lament, Mk.5,38.*
Heli (Eli) (Hebr.), my God; Mt.27,46.*
Heloi (Eloi) (Aram.), my God, Mk.15,34.*

herba, *ae*, *f.*, grass, blade of grass, etc., Mt.13,26; Mk.4,28; H.6,7.*

hereditas (*hae-*), *tatis*, *f.*, inheritance, Mk.12,7; A.7,5; I P.1,4.

heredito (*hae-*), *i*, inherit, H.1,4; 6,12; 12,17.*

heres (*hae-*), *edis*, *c.*, heir, H.1,2; I P.3,22.

***heresis** (*hae-*), *is* or *eos*, *f.*, sect, A.5,17; 15,5; 24,14; heresy, I C.11,19.

hiemo, *i*, pass the winter, A.27,12; 28,11; I C.16,6; Ti.3,12.*

hiems, *mis*, *f.*, winter.

hilaris, *e*, cheerful, 2 C.9,7.*

hilaritas, *tatis*, *f.*, cheerfulness, R.12,8.*

hinc, *hence*; **hinc et hinc** (J.19,18), *on this side and on that*.

hircus, *i*, *m.*, he-goat, H.9,12 ff.; 10,4.*

hodie, *to-day*.

°**holocaustoma** (*-cautoma*), *atis*, *n.*, whole burnt-offering, Mk.12,33; H.10,6 ff.*

holus (*ol-*), *eris*, *n.*, herb, ||Mt.13,32; L.11,42; R.14,2.*

homicida, *ae*, *c.*, murderer, J.8,44; I T.1,9; Ap.21,8.

homicidium, *il*, *n.*, murder, ||Mt.15,19; G.5,21.

homo, *inis*, *c.*, man, mankind.

honestas, *tatis*, *f.*, honour, I C.12,23.*

***honeste**, *decently*, *becomingly*, R.13,13; I C.14,40; I Th.4,12.*

honestus, *a*, *um*, honourable, A.13,50; 17,12; I C.7,35; 12,24.*

honorabilis, *e*, honourable, A.5,34; H.13,4.*

honoratus, *a*, *um* (only compar. *-tior*), honourable, L.14,8.*

honorifico, *i*, honour, Mt.6,2; do honour to, J.12,26.

honoro, *i*, honour, A.28,10; R.15,9.

hora, *ae*, *f.*, hour.

hordeum, *i*, *n.*, barley, Ap.6,6.*

hordiaceus (*ordea-*), *a*, *um*, of barley, barley-, J.6,9 ff.*

horreo, *2* (only *horrendus*), dreadful, terrible, H.10,31.*

hortor, *i*, exhort, A.11,23; Ti.2,6.*

†**hortulanus**, *i*, *m.*, gardener, J.20,15.*

hortus, *i*, *m.*, garden.

hosanna (*os-*), *v.* *osanna*.

hospes, *pitis*, *m.*, (1) stranger; (2) host, R.16,23.

hospitalis, *e*, hospitable, I T.3,2; Ti.1,8; I P.4,9.*

***hospitalitas, tatis, f.**, *hospitality*, R.12,13; H.13, 2.*

hospitium, ii, n., *hospitality*, 1 T.5,10; H.13,2; *place of entertainment, lodging*, Philem.22.

hospitor, i, lodge, A.10,6; 10,32; 21,16; [1 C.16, 19].*

hostia, ae, f., *offering, sacrifice*, L.2,24; H.7,27; 10, 1 ff.; 1 P.2,5.

huiusmodi, of this kind, such, J.8,5; 2 C.12,3.

humane, kindly, courteously, A.27,3.*

humanitas, tatis, f., *kindness, humanity*, A.28,2; Ti. 3,4.*

humanus, a, um, belonging to man, of man, human, R.6,19; Jas.3,7; 2 P. 1,21.

humerus, v. um-.

humillo, i, humble, ||Mt.18,4; Ph.2,8; *make low*, L.3,5.

humilis, e, humble, lowly.

humilitas, tatis, f., *humility, lowliness*, E.4,2; Jas.1, 10.

°**hyacinthinus (-thinus), a, um, of or belonging to the hyacinth** (a precious stone), Ap.9,17.*

[°**hyacinthus**], **i, f.**, *hyacinth* (a precious stone), Ap. 21,20.*

°**hydria, ae, f.**, *water-pot*, J.2, 6 f.; 4,28.*

†°**hydropicus, a, um, dropsical**, L.14,2.*

°**hymnus, i, m.**, *hymn*, ||Mt. 26,30; E.5,19; Co.3, 16.*

*°**hypocrisis, is, f.**, *hypocrisy*, Mt.23,28; L.12,1; 1 T. 4,2.*

°**hypocrita, or -tes, ae, m.**, *hypocrite*, Mt.6,2 ff.; 23, 15 ff.

°**hysopum (hyss-), i, n.**, *hyssop*, J.19,29; H.9, 19.*

I (vowel)

°**iacinthus, i, f.=hyacinthus, hyacinth** (precious stone), Ap.21,20.*

iaspis, idis, f., *jasper*, Ap.4,3; 21,11 ff.*

ictus, us, m., *lit. stroke, beat; twinkling* (of eye), 1 C. 15,52.*

idecirco, for this reason, H.7, 23.*

*°**idiota, ae, m.**, *ignorant, unlearned person*, A.4,13; 1 C.14,16 ff.*

°**idolatria (idolola-), ae, f.**, *idolatry*, A.17,16.*

†°**idolium, ii, n.**, *idol-temple*, 1 C.8,10.*

*^o**idololatres**, *ae, m.*, in Ap. 21,8, **idolatre**, *idolater*, 1 C.10,7.*
 ***idolothytus**, *a, um*, *pertaining to sacrifices offered to idols*, 1 C.8,7 ff.; Ap. 2,20.*
^o**idolum**, *i, n.*, *idol*, A.21,25; 2 C.6,16.
 ***idoneus**, *a, um*, *capable, sufficient*, 2 C.2,16; 3,6; 2 T.2,2.*
igneus, *a, um*, *fiery, like to fire*, E.6,16; Ap.9,17.*
ignio, 4, only P.P. **ignitus**, *tried by fire*, Ap.3,18.*
ignis, *is, m.*, *fire*.
ignobilis, *e*, *obscure, ignoble*, 1 C.1,28; 4,10; 12,23.*
ignobilitas, *tatis, f.*, *obscurity, dishonour*, 1 C.15,43; 2 C.6,8; 11,21.*
ignominia, *ae, f.*, *shame*, R.1,26; 1 C.11,14.*
ignoro, 1, *be ignorant of, not to know*, J.3,10; Ph.1,22; 1 J.2,21.
ignotus, *a, um*, *unknown*, A.17,23; 21,39; 2 C.6,8; G.1,22.*
ilico (**illi-**), *on the spot, instantly*, L.1,64.*
ill-, *v. inl-* in many cases. [**†illo**], *thither*, Mt.2,22.*
imago, *ginis, f.*, *image*.
imbec-, *v. inbec-*.
imber, *bris, m.*, *rain*, A.28,2; H.6,7.*

imitor, 1, *imitate*, 2 Th.3,7 ff.; H.13,7; 3 J.11.*
imm-, *v. inm-*, in many cases.
immo, *nay rather*, R.3,29; 8,34; G.4,9.*
[†]**§immolaticius**, *a, um*, *of or for a sacrifice*, 1 C.10,28.*
immolo, 1, *sacrifice*, Mk.14,12; 1 C.5,7; *do sacrifice to*, A.14,18.
imp-, *v. inp-* in many cases.
impedimentum, *i, n.*, *hindrance*, 1 C.7,35.*
imperitus, *a, um*, *unskilled*, 2 C.11,6.*
imperium, *ii, n.*, (1) *reign, rule*, L.3,1; (2) *command*, 1 C.7,6; *authority*, Ti.2,15; *power*, Ap.1,6.
impero, 1, (1) *command, give command*, ||Mt.8,32; (2) *rebuke*, Jude 9.
impetus, *us, m.*, *rush, attack*, A.7,57; *violence*, H.11,34.
impie, *impiously*, 2 P.2,6; Jude 15.*
impietas, *tatis, f.*, *ungodliness, impiety*, R.1,18; 11,26; Ti.2,12.
impius, *a, um*, *ungodly, wicked*.
impleo, *eui, etus, 2*, *fill*, Ap.8,5; *fulfil*, A.1,16; G.5,14; *fill up*, J.2,7.
imputo, 1, *account, reckon; lay to the charge of*, R.4,

4 ff.; 5,13; [2 T.4,16];
Philem.18.*

†inaccessibilis, e, *unapproachable*, 1 T.6,16.*

inambulo, i, *walk up and down* (Gr. ἐνπεριπατῶ), 2 C.6,16.*

†§inaniloquium, ii, n., *vain talking*, 2 T.2,16.*

inanis, e, *empty*, L.1,53; 20, 10 f.; *vain*, 1 C.15,58; Co.2,8; Jas.2,20.

†inaniter, in *vain*, Jas.4, 5.*

inaquosus, a, um, *waterless*, L.11,24.* (Gk. ἄνυδρος.)

inauro, i, *gild, cover with gold*, Ap.17,4.*

inbecillis (imb-), e, *weak, infirm*, 1 C.11,30; H.5, 11.*

inbecillitas (imb-), tatis, f., *infirmity*, R.15,1.*

incedo, 3, (1) *walk*, L.1,6; (2) *approach, enter in*, H.6,19.*

incendium, ii, n., *burning*, Ap.18,9; 18,18.*

incendo, 3, *set on fire*, Jas. 3,5.*

incensum, i, n., *incense*, L.1,9 ff.; in plural, Ap.8, 3 f.*

incertus, a, um, *uncertain*, 1 C.9,26; 14,8; 1 T.6, 17.*

†incessabilis, e, *unable to cease*, 2 P.2,14.*

†inchoatio, onis, f., *beginning*, H.6,1.*

incido, di, 3, *fall*, H.4,11; Jas.1,2.

incipio, 3, *begin*.

incircumcisis, a, um, *uncircumcised*, A.7,51.*

incito, i, *move, stir*, A.17,16.*

inclino, i, *stoop, bend, bow*, L.13,11; J.8,6 ff.; 19, 30; 20,5 ff.; in pass. *decline* (of the day), L.24, 29.*

includo, 3, *shut up, imprison*, L.3,20; A.26,10.*

incola, ae, c., *stranger*, A.13, 17.*

incolatus, us, m., *dwelling in a strange place, sojourning*, 1 P.1,17.*

incomprehensibilis, e, *incomprehensible*, R.11,33.*

†inconfusibilis, e, *that cannot be made ashamed*, 2 T.2, 15.*

†inconpositus (incomp-), a, um, *disorderly, irregular*, R.1,31.*

†inconstans, antis, *unstable*, Jas.1,8.*

inconstantia, ae, f., *fickleness, instability*, Jas.3,16.*

†inconsutilis, e, *not sewed together, without seam*, J.19,23.*

incontaminatus, a, um, *undefiled, pure*, 2 C.7,11; 1 P.1,4; 1,19.*

†**incontinens, entis, incontinent**, 2 T.3,3.*

†**incontinentia, ae, f., incontinence**, 1 C.7,5.*

incorruptela, ae, f., incorruption, 1 C.15,50 ff.*

***incorruptibilis, e, incorruptible**, R.1,23; 1 P.1,4; 1,23.*

†**incorruptibilitas, tatis, f., imperishableness**, 1 P.3,4.*

incorruptus, a, um, uncorrupted, 1 C.9,25; 15,52.*

incrasso, i, only in P.P. incrassatus, hardened, Mt.13,15; A.28,27.*

incredibilis, e, (1) incredible, A.26,8; (2) *unbelieving*, §L.1,17; Ti.1,16.*

***incredulitas, tatis, f., unbelief**, R.3,3; 11,20 ff.; H.4,6 ff.

incredulus, a, um, faithless, unbelieving, H.3,18; Ap.21,8.

incrementum, i, n., increase, 1 C.3,6 f.; 2 C.9,10.*

increpo, aui, i, chide, rebuke, Mk.8,32; L.4,35; 1 T.5,1.

increasco, 3, grow, Mk.4,27.*

incubo, ui, i, lie upon, A.20,10.* In this verse **incubui** may be from the following verb.

incumbo, 3, (1) press upon, burden, 1 C.9,16; (2) ? *lie upon*, A.20,10.*

incuruo, i, bow down, R.11,10.*

†**indeclinabilis, e, inflexible, unchangeable**, H.10,23.*

***indemnatus, a, um, uncondemned**, A.16,37; 22,25.*

†**indesinenter, without ceasing**, H.10,1.*

indico, i, tell, declare, J.11,57; A.23,17 ff.; 1 C.10,28.

indico, 3, proclaim, impose, A.13,16.*

indigeo, 2, need, L.9,11; 1 C.12,21; *lack*, Jas.1,5.

indignatio, onis, f., indignation, 2 C.7,11; *wrath*, R.2,8; Co.3,8.

indigne, (1) unworthily, 1 C.11,27 ff.; (2) (with **ferre**), *be indignant*, Mk.10,14; 14,4.*

indignor, i, be indignant.

indignus, a, um, unworthy, A.13,46; 1 C.6,2.*

indoctus, a, um, unlearned, 2 P.3,16.*

induco, xi, 3, bring, A.5,28; *bring or lead in or into*, ||Mt.6,13.

indulgentia, ae, f., indulgence, remission (Gk. σὺγγνώμη), 1 C.7,6.*

indumentum, i, n., clothing, putting on, 1 P.3,3.*

induo, ui, utus, 3, clothe.

induro, i, harden, J.12,40; A.19,9; R.9,18.*

inebrio, *i*, *make drunken*,
L.12,45; J.2,10; E.5,
18; Ap.17,2.*

inenarrabilis, *e*, *unspeakable*,
R.8,26; 2 C.9,15; 1 P.
1,8.*

ineo, *ii*, *itus*, 4 (always with
consilium), *take counsel*,
Mt.22,15; 27,1 ff.*

†**ineptus**, *a*, *um*, *silly*, 1 T.
4,7.*

***inexcusabilis**, *e*, *without ex-
cuse, inexcusable*, R.1,20;
2,1.*

inextinguibilis, *e*, *unquench-
able*, ||Mt.3,12; Mk.9,
43 ff.*

†**infamia**, *ae*, *f.*, *ill report*,
2 C.6,8.*

infans, *antis*, *c.*, *babe, child*.

infantia, *ae*, *f.*, *childhood*,
Mk.9,21; 2 T.3,15.*

infelicitas, *tatis*, *f.*, *unhappi-
ness*, R.3,16.*

infelix, *icis*, *unhappy*,
wretched, R.7,24.*

†**infensus**, *a*, *um*, *hostile*,
angry, H.3,10; 3,17.*

inferior, *oris*, *lower*, E.4,9.*

infernus, *i*, *m.*, *hell, Hades*.

infero, *tuli*, *ferre*, (1) *bring*,
bring in, J.20,27; A.17,
20; (2) *occasion, cause*,
? *inflict*, R.3,5.

inferus, *i*, *m.*, *hell, Hades*,
Mt.16,18; §6,8; §20,13 f.*

infidelis, *e*,* *faithless, un-
believing*.

infirmus, *i*, (only in pass.),
be weak, weakened, R.4,
19; 8,3; *be sick*, J.4,46;
Ph.2,26 f.

infirmus, *a*, *um*, *weak, infirm*,
sick.

inflammo, *i*, *set on fire*, Jas.
3,6 (bis).*

†**inflatio**, *onis*, *f.*, *pride, puff-
ing up*, 2 C.12,20.*

inflo, *i*, *puff up*, 1 C.4,6 ff.;
5,2; Co.2,18.

[†**informatio**], *onis*, *f.*, *pat-
tern*, 1 T.1,16.*

infra, *below*, Mt.2,16.*

[**infremo**], *ui*, 3, *groan*, J.11,
33.*

§**infreno**, *i*, *put bridle on*,
1 T.5,18.*

infringo, 3, *destroy, make
void*, 2 C.11,10.*

infructuosus, *a*, *um*, *un-
fruitful*, E.5,11; Ti.3,14;
Jude 12.*

infundo, 3, *pour in or into*,
L.10,34.*

ingemesco (-isco), *mul*, 3,
groan, Mk.7,34; R.8,22;
2 C.5,2 ff.; *murmur*, Jas.
5,9.

†**ingenium**, *ii*, *n.*, *quality*,
nature, 2 C.8,8.*

ingratus, *a*, *um*, *thankless*,
ungrateful, L.6,35; 2 T.
3,2.*

§**ingrauo**, *i*, *make heavy*, Mk.
14,40.*

ingredior, *gressus*, 3, *enter*,

go or come into, Mk. I, 21 ;
J. 10, 9 ; go along, advance,
A. 14, 16 ; 3 J. 2.

inhabito, *i*, dwell in, inhabit.

inhonestus, *a, um*, shameful,
unseemly, I C. 12, 23.*

inhonoro, *i*, dishonour, J. 8,
49 ; R. 2, 23.*

inicio (*-ileo*), *ieci*, 3, lay or
place on, I C. 7, 35 ; (else-
where only with **manus**),
||Mt. 26, 50 ; A. 4, 3.

inimica, *ae, f.*, enemy, I C.
15, 26 ; Jas. 4, 4.*

inimicitia, *ae, f.*, enmity, §R.
8, 7 ; G. 5, 20 ; E. 2, 14 ff.*

inimicus, *i, m.*, enemy.

inimicus, *a, um*, hostile,
unfriendly, L. 23, 12 ; Co.
1, 21 ; Jas. 4, 4.

†**ininterpretabilis**, *e*, in-
explicable, hard to inter-
pret, H. 5, 11.*

inique, unrighteously, Co. 3,
25.*

iniquus, *a, um*, unjust, un-
righteous.

initio, *i*, consecrate, dedicate,
H. 10, 20.*

initium, *ii, n.*, beginning.

inicio, *v. inicio*.

iniuria, *ae, f.*, (1) wrong, A. 7,
24 ; I C. 6, 7 ; (2) damage,
harm, A. 27, 10 ; 27, 21.

iniuste, unjustly, I P. 2, 19 ff.*

iniustitia, *ae, f.*, unrighteous-
ness, J. 7, 18 ; R. 1, 18 ;
2 P. 2, 13.*

iniustus, *a, um*, unjust, un-
righteous, I T. 1, 9 ; H. 6,
10.

inlicio (*ill-*), 3, only P.P.
inlectus, enticed, se-
duced, Jas. 1, 14.*

inlicitus (*ill-*), *a, um*, un-
lawful, I P. 4, 3.*

inlido (*ill-*), *lisus*, 3, dash
against, L. 6, 48 f.*

inlucesco (*ill-*), *luxi*, 3, grow
light, dawn, shine, L. 23,
54 ; 2 C. 4, 6.*

inludo (*ill-*), *si, sus*, 3, mock,
||Mt. 27, 29 ff. ; L. 14, 29.

inluminatio (*ill-*), *onis, f.*,
brightness, illumination,
2 C. 4, 4 ff. ; 2 T. 1, 10.*

inlumino (*ill-*), *i*, enlighten ;
set in a clear light, 2 T.
1, 10.*

inlutor (*ill-*), *oris, m.*, mocker,
2 P. 3, 3 ; Jude 18.*

†**inlustratio** (*ill-*), *onis, f.*,
brightness, 2 Th. 2, 8.*

inmaculatus (*imm-*), *a, um*,
unstained, undefiled, E.
1, 4 ; H. 9, 14.

inmarcescibilis (*imm-*), *e*,
unfading, I P. 1, 4 ; 5, 4.*

inmensus (*imm-*), *a, um*,
boundless, without mea-
sure ; only in phrase
in inmensum, beyond
measure, 2 C. 10, 13 ff.

inmineo (*imm-*), 2, be im-
minent, threaten, A. 27,
20 ; 28, 2.*

inmitis (imm-), **e**, *rough, cruel*, 2 T.3,3.*

inmitto (imm-), **3**, *put in, insert*, ||Mt.9,16.*

inmobilis (imm-), **e**, *unmovable*, A.27,41; *unchangeable*, 1 C.15,58; Co.1,23; H.6,18; 12,27f.*

†**inmobilitas** (imm-), **tatis**, *f.*, *immovableness*, H.6,17.*

inmortalis (imm-), **e**, *immortal*, 1 T.1,17.*

inmortalitas (imm-), **tatis**, *f.*, *immortality*, 1 C.15,53 f.; 1 T.6,16.*

inmunditia (imm-), **ae**, *f.*, *uncleanness*, Mt.23,25; Co.3,5; Ap.17,4.

inmundus (imm-), **a**, **um**, *unclean*.

inmuto (imm-), **1**, *change*, R.1,26; 1 C.15,51 f.*

innocens, **entis**, *harmless, innocent*, Mt.12,7; 27,24; R.16,18; H.7,26.*

innotesco, **3**, *become known*, E.3,10; Ph.4,6.*

innumerabilis, **e**, *innumerable*, H.11,12.*

***innuo**, **ui**, **3**, *beckon*, L.1,22; 1,62; J.13,24.*

***Innuptus**, **a**, **um**, *unmarried*, 1 C.7,11; 7,34.*

inoboediens (-bed-), **entis**, *disobedient*, Ti.1,10.*

inoboedientia (-bed-), **ae**, *f.*, *disobedience*, R.5,19; 2 C.10,6; H.2,2.*

†§**inoperor**, **1**, *work, be operative in* (Gk. ἐνεργῶ), Mk.6,14.*

inopia, **ae**, *f.*, *poverty, want*, 2 C.8,9; 8,14 (bis).*

†**inordinate**, *irregularly, disorderly*, 2 Th.3,6.*

†**inpaenitens** (impoe-), **entis**, *impenitent*, R.2,5.*

†**inparatus** (imp-), **a**, **um**, *unprepared*, 2 C.9,4.*

inpedio (imp-), **4**, *hinder*, R.15,22; G.5,7; 1 P.3,7.

inpendo (imp-), **3**, *lay out, expend*, A.21,24; 2 C.12,15.*

inpertior (imp-), **4**, *share with, communicate, bestow*, R.1,11; 1 P.3,7.*

inpingo (imp-), **pegi**, **3**, *thrust or drive in*, A.27,41.*

***inplico** (2 P.2,20) and **implico** (2 T.2,4), **1**, *entangle*.*

inpollutus (imp-), **a**, **um**, *undefiled*, H.7,26.*

inpono (imp-), **posui**, **positus**, **3**, *lay on*, Mt.21,7; *put on*, Mt.27,48; L.10,34; *impose*, H.9,10; *give (name)*, Mk.3,16 f.

†**inportabilis** (imp-), **e**, *unbearable, insupportable*, Mt.23,4.*

inportune (imp-), *unseasonably*, 2 T.4,2.*

inportunus (imp-), **a**, **um**, *troublesome, unreasonable*, 2 Th.3,2.*

***inpositio** (imp-), onis, f.,
laying on (always with
manuum), A.8,18; 1 T.
4,14; 2 T.1,6; H.6,2.*

impossibilis (imp-), e, im-
possible.

†**inprobitas** (imp-), tatis, f.,
audacity, boldness, L.11,
8.*

improperium (imp-), ii, n.,
taunt, reproach, R.15,3;
H.11,26; 13,13.*

impropero (imp-), 1, reproach,
upbraid, Mt.27,44; R.
15,3; Jas.1,5.*

inprudens (imp-), entis, im-
prudent, foolish, Mk.7,18;
E.5,17; 1 P.2,15.*

inpudicitia (imp-), ae, f.,
want of chastity, lewdness,
Mk.7,22; R.13,13; E.4,19.

†**inpudicus** (imp-), a, um,
lewd, unchaste, Ap.22,15.*

†**inquiète**, restlessly, 2 Th.
3,11.*

***inquietus**, a, um, restless,
unquiet, 1 Th.5,14; 2 Th.
3,7; Jas.3,8.*

inquinamentum, i, n., defile-
ment, 2 C.7,1.*

inquino, 1, defile, Ti.1,15;
H.9,13; 12,15; Ap.3,4.*

inquiro, quisii, quisitus, 3,
seek or look for, A.10,17;
enquire, A.23,20; re-
quire, L.11,50.

†**inquisitio**, onis, f., enquiry,
A.12,19.*

†§**inquisitor**, oris, m., exam-
iner, investigator, 1 C.
1,20.*

inquit (inquam not found),
defect. **inquiens** (Mk.
12,26), **inquiunt** (2 C.10,
10), he says.

†**inrationabilis** (irr-), e, irra-
tional, without reason, 2
P.2,12.*

inreprehensibilis (irr-), e, ir-
reproachable, unblamable,
Co. 1,22; 1 T.3,2; 5,7;
6,14; Ti.2,8.*

inrideo (irr-), 2, laugh at,
mock, Mk.5,40; A.2,13;
17,32; G.6,7.*

inruo (irr-), ui, 3, rush on or
upon, Mt.7,25 ff.; Mk.3,
10; L.1,12; 5,1.*

insania, ae, f., madness, A.
26,24.*

insanio, 4, be mad, J.10,20;
A.12,15; A.26,24 f.

***inscribo**, scriptus, 3, write
on, inscribe, Mk.15,26;
§L.23,38; [Ap.21,12].*

inscriptio, onis, f., inscrip-
tion, Mk.12,16.*

insensatus, a, um, foolish,
G.3,1.*

insero, serui, sertus, 3, (1)
ingraft, R.11,17 ff.; (2)
insert, intrude, 2 C.10,12;
1 T.6,10.*

†**insero**, situs, 3, ingraft,
Jas.1,21.*

insidiae, arum, f., lying in

wait, plot, A.9,24 ; 23,16;
snare, E.6,11.

insidiōr, **ī**, *lay wait for, plot*
against, Mk.6,19 ; L.11,
54 ; A.23,21.*

†**insigne**, **is**, *n.*, *sign* (of ship),
A.28,11.*

insignis, **e**, *notable*, Mt.27,16.*

insilio, **4**, *leap upon*, A.19,
16.*

***insinuo**, **ī**, (1) *take into the*
bosom, 1 P.5,5 ; (2) *make*
known, publish, A.17,3.*

insipiens, **entis**, *foolish*.

insipientia, **ae**, *f.*, *foolishness*,
folly.

insisto, **3**, *press upon*, L.11,
53.*

†**insolubilis**, **e**, *indissoluble*,
H.7,16.*

inspiratio, **onis**, *f.*, *breath*,
A.17,25.*

inspiro, **ī**, *inspire*, 2 T.3,16 ;
2 P.1,21.*

instabilis, **e**, *unstable*, 1 C.4,
11 ; 2 P.2,14 ; 3,16.*

instantia, **ae**, *f.*, *urgency*,
constancy, 2 C.11,28 ; E.
6,18.*

instauro, **ī**, *renew, restore*,
R.13,9 ; E.1,10.* (Gk.
ἀνακεφαλῶμαι.)

†**instita**, **ae**, *f.*, *bandage*, J.11,
44.*

instituto, **tutus**, **3**, (1) *make*,
appoint, H.11,7 ; (2)
educate, instruct, Ph.4,
12.*

institutio, **onis**, *f.*, *instruc-*
tion, discipline, 2 T.3,10 ;
(2) *foundation, making*,
H.4,3.*

insto, **ī**, *be urgent, insistent*,
L.23,23 ; A.18,5 ; *be*
near, present, 2 Th.2,2 ; 2
T.3,1.

instruo, **uctus**, **3**, *instruct*,
1 C.2,16 ; 14,19 ; *furnish*,
2 T.3,17.

insuflo (**-suff-**), **ī**, *breathe*
upon, J.20,22.*

insula, **ae**, *f.*, *island*.

insulsus, **a**, **um**, *insipid*,
tasteless, Mk.9,50.*

†**insumo**, **3**, *expend upon*,
Jas.4,3.*

insuper, *moreover, besides*,
A.2,26 ; 21,28 ; H.11,
36.*

insurgo, **surrexi**, **3**, *rise up*,
Mt.10,21 ; A.18,12.*

integer, **gra**, **grum**, *whole*,
entire, A.3,16 ; 1 Th.5,
23 ; Jas.1,4.*

integritas, **tatis**, *f.*, *soundness*,
integrity, Ti.2,7.*

intellectus, **us**, *m.*, *under-*
standing, Mt.15,16 ; E.
4,18 ; *thought*, 2 C.10,5.

intellegentia (**-lig-**), **ae**, *f.*,
mind, understanding, Ph.
4,7.*

intellego (**-ligo**), **xi**, **ctus**, **3**,
understand.

†**intemtator** (**-ten-**), **oris**, *m.*,
(Gk. ἀπειράστος), *one who*

does not tempt, Jas. I, 13.*

intendo, 3, *pay attention to, give heed to*, I T. I, 4; *mark*, L. 14, 7; *look at or upon*, L. 4, 20; A. 3, 5; 2 C. 3, 7.

†**intentio**, onis, f., *intent, purpose*, H. 4, 12.*

intercedo, 3, *occur, happen, intervene*, H. 9, 15 f.*

interea, *meanwhile*, J. 4, 31.*

intereo, ii, 4, *perish*, Ap. 8, 9.*

interficio, feci, fectus, 3, *kill*.

interimo, emi, 3, *slay*, A. 2, 23; 5, 30.*

interior, oris, *inner*, A. 16, 24; R. 7, 22; E. 3, 16; H. 6, 19.*

interitus, us, m., *destruction*, Ph. 3, 19; H. 8, 13.

†**interminatus**, a, um, *endless*, I T. I, 4.*

intermissio, onis, f., *discontinuance, ceasing* (always with **sine**), A. 12, 5; I Th. I, 2; 2 T. I, 3.

intermitto, 3, *leave off, neglect*, H. 6, 1.*

interpello, i, *address, pray, plead*, A. 25, 24; R. 8, 34; II, 2; H. 7, 25.* (ἐντροπυχάνω always.)

interpono, posui, 3, *interpose*, H. 6, 17; [A. 18, 4].*

interpretes, etis, c., *interpreter*, I C. 14, 28.*

interpretatio, onis, f., *interpretation*, I C. 12, 10; 14, 26.

interpretor, i, (1) *expound, interpret*; (2) *be interpreted*, Mt. I, 23; J. I, 38 ff.

interrogatio, onis, f., *enquiry*, A. 25, 26; 28, 18; I P. 3, 21.

interrogo, i, *ask, make enquiry, seek after*.

intersum (only impers. **interest**), *it concerns, makes a difference*, G. 2, 6.*

interuallum, i, n., *interval, space*, L. 22, 59.*

intingo and §**intinguo** (L. 16, 24), xi, ctus, 3, *dip in*, Mt. 26, 23||; J. 13, 26 (bis).

intrinsecus, *inwardly*, Mt. 7, 15.*

intro, *to the inside, in*, Mt. 26, 58; [Mk. 14, 54]; A. 12, 14.*

intro, i, *enter*.

introduco, xi, 3, *bring in*.

†**introductio**, onis, f., *bringing in* (Gr. ἐπερωγαγή), H. 7, 19.*

introeo, ii and iui, 4, *enter*.

introgredior, gressus, 3, *enter*, A. 16, 29; 19, 8.*

introitus, us, m., *entrance*, I Th. I, 9; 2, 1; H. 10, 19; 2 P. I, 11.*

intueor, 2, *look on, behold*, Mk. 10, 21; H. 7, 4.

inundatio, onis, f., flood, L.
6,48.*

inundo, i, overflow, inundate, 2 P.3,6.*

inungo, 3, anoint, Ap.3,18.*

inutilis, e, useless, unprofitable, L.17,10; R.3,12.

†inutilitas, tatis, f., unprofitableness, H.7,18.*

inuado, uasi, 3, enter into, Mk.16,8; lay hold of, A.28,3.*

inualesco, lui, 3, be strong, urgent, L.23,5; prevail, L.23,23; A.19,16.*

inuenio, ueni, uentus, 4, find.

inuentor, oris, m., inventor, R.1,30.*

inuestigabilis, e, unsearchable, R.11,33; E.3,8.*

inuicem, one another, mutually.

inuideo, 3, envy, G.5,26.*

inuidia, ae, f., envy.

inuiolatus, a, um, inviolate, unhurt, pure, 2 P.3,14.*

inuito, i, bid, invite, Mt.22, 3 ff.; L.14,7 ff.*

inuitus, a, um, unwilling, i C.9,17.*

inuoco, i, call on, R.10,12 ff.; call, Jas.2,7; i P.1, 17.

inuoluo, ui, utus, 3, wrap, L.2,7; roll up, J.20,7; Ap.6,14.

†iota (indecl.), n., iota, jot, Mt.5,18.*

ira, ae, f., anger.

iracundia, ae, f., wrath, A. 14,2; E.4,26; 6,4; Ap. 15,7.*

iracundus, a, um, wrathful, Ti.1,7.*

irascor, ratus, 3, be angry.

iris, is and idis, f., rainbow, Ap.4,3; 10,1.

irr-, v. inr- in some cases.

irrito, i, irritate, provoke, i C.13,5.*

irritus, a, um, void, of no effect, ||Mt.15,6; G.3,17; i T.5,12; H.10,28.*

iter, itineris, n., journey.

†iterato, over again, once more, J.3,4.*

iterum, again, a second time.

I (consonantal)

iaceo, 2, lie, Mk.2,4; [Ap.11, 8]; lie sick, Mk.5,40.

iacio, 3, (1) cast, Mk.4,26; J.8,59; (2) lay (foundation), H.6,1.*

iacto, i, cast, Mt.21,21; Mk.12,41; toss, Mt.14, 24.

†iactura, ae, f., loss, A.27, 21.*

iactus, us, m., (1) cast, throw (of a stone), L.22,41; (2) casting (overboard), A.27,18.*

[iampridem], iam pridem,
long since, long ago, G.4,
13.*

ianitor, oris, m., porter, Mk.
13,34.*

ianua, ae, f., door, J.20,26 ;
A.10,17.

ieiunatio, onis, f., fasting,
abstinence, A.14,23 ; 27,
21.*

ieiunium, ii, n., fast, fasting,
||Mt.17,21 ; 2 C.6,5.

ieiuno, i, fast, Mt.4,2 ; A.13,
2 f.

ieiunus, a, um, fasting,
hungry, without food, ||Mt.
15,32 ; A.27,33.*

iubeo, iussu, iussus, 2, order,
command.

iucunditas, tatis, f., joy, en-
joyment, A.2,28 ; H.11,
25.*

incundor, i, be delighted, Ap.
11,10.*

iudalce, in Jewish fashion,
G.2,14.*

iudalcus, a, um, Jewish, Ti.
1,14.*

iudaismus, i, m., Jewish
religion, Judaism, G.1,
13 f.*

iudaizo, i, act or live as a
Jew, G.2,14.*

iudex, icis, c., judge.

iudicium, ii, n., judgment,
J.3,19 ; H.6,2 ; trial,
1 C.6,4 ff.

iudico, i, judge, J.3,17 ;

adjudge, A.13,46 ; decide,
determine, A.3,13.

iugum, i, n., yoke, Mt.11,
29 f. ; 2 C.6,14 ; 1 T.6,1.

iumentum, i, n., beast of
burden, L.10,34 ; A.23,
24 ; Ap.18,13.*

iunctura, ae, f., fastening,
band, A.27,40 ; E.4,16.*

iungo, iunctus, 3, join, unite,
A.9,26 ; 1 C.7,10 ; 7,
38.*

iuramentum, i, n., oath, Mt.
5,33 ; H.6,16 ; Jas.5,
12.

iuro, i, swear, Mt.23,16 ff. ;
H.3,11 ; Ap.10,6.

iusiurandum, iurisiurandi,
n., oath, L.1,73 ; H.6,17.

iussus, us, m., command,
voice of command, 1 Th.
4,16.*

iuste, justly, L.23,41 ; §1 C.
15,34 ; 1 Th.2,10 ; Ti.2,
12.*

iustificatio, onis, f., justi-
fication, R.4,25 ; right-
eousness, R.8,4 ; right-
eous act, ordinance, L.1,
6.

iustifico, i, justify, ||Mt.11,
19 ; L.7,29 ; account
righteous, R.2,13 ; make
righteous, L.16,15.

iustitia, ae, f., righteousness,
Mt.3,15 ; J.16,8.

iustus, a, um, just, right,
righteous.

iuuencula, **ae**, *f.*, *young woman*, 1 T.5,2.*

†**iuuenilis**, **e**, *pertaining to youth, youthful*, 2 T.2, 22.*

iuuenis, ■ (*compar. iunior*, J.21,18, §*iuuenior*, 1 T.5, 14), *young*; (*as subst.*) *young man*.

iuuentus, **tutis**, *f.*, *youth, time of youth*, ||Mk.10,20; A.26,4.*

L

labium, **ii**, *n.*, *lip*, ||Mt.15,8; R.3,13; 1 P.3,10.

labor, **oris**, *m.*, *labour, toil*.

laboro, **i**, *labour, toil*, Co.1, 29; 2 T.2,3 ff.

lac, **lactis**, *n.*, *milk*, 1 C.3,2; 9,7; H.5,12 f.; 1 P.2, 2.*

lacrima (-ryma), **ae**, *f.*, *tear*.
[**lacteo**], 2, *be a suckling*, Mt. 21,16.*

lacto, **i**, (1) *give suck*, L.23, 29; (2) *be a suckling*, §Mt.21,16.*

lacus, **us**, *m.*, *vat, wine vat*, Mk.12,1; Ap.14,19 f.; [Ap.18,17].*

laedo, **si**, 3, *hurt, injure*, 2 C.7,2; G.4,12; Ap.2, 11; 6,6; 9,4; 11,5.*

laetifico, **i**, *make glad*, 2 C. 2,2.*

laetitia, **ae**, *f.*, *gladness*, A. 14,17; 1 P.1,8.*

laetor, **i**, *rejoice, be glad*, A. 16,34; Ap.12,12.

°**laguena** (-gena), **ae**, *f.*, *vessel, bottle*, Mk.14,13.*

lama (lamma), (Hebr.), *why?* Mk.15,34.*

lamento, **i**, *lament, wail*, ||Mt. 11,17.*

lamentor, **i**, *lament or wail over*, L.23,27.*

°**lampas**, **adis**, *f.*, *torch, lamp*, Mt.25,1 ff.; A.20,8; Ap. 4,5.*

lana, **ae**, *f.*, *wool*, H.9,19; Ap.1,14.*

lancea, **ae**, *f.*, *spear*, J.19,34.*

†**lancearius**, **ii**, *m.*, *spearman*, A.23,23.*

langueo, 2, *be faint, sick*, L.7,10; J.5,3; 11,1; 1 T.6,4.* **languerat** in L.7,10 is perhaps from **langüesco**.

languidus, **a**, **um**, *sick, infirm*, Mt.14,14; J.5,7; A.19,12.*

languor, **oris**, *m.*, *sickness, infirmity*, ||Mt.4,23 f.; A. 19,12.

†**lanterna** (lat-), **ae**, *f.*, *lantern*, J.18,3.*

lapideus, **a**, **um**, *made of stone, stone*, J.2,6; 2 C. 3,3; Ap.9,20.*

lapido, **i**, *stone*, A.5,26; 2 C. 11,25; H.11,37.

lapis, idis, m., stone.
laqueus, i, m., noose, Mt.27,
 5; *snare, R.11,9; 2 T.*
 2,26.
lateo, 2, be hid, escape notice,
 A.26,26; H.13,2.
laterna, v. lant-.
***latine, in Latin, J.19,20;**
 Ap.9,11.*
†latinus, a, um, Latin, L.23,
 38.*
latitudo, dinis, f., breadth, E.
 3,18; Ap.20,9; 2I,16.*
latro, onis, m., robber, J.10,1;
 2 C.11,26.
latus, eris, n., side, J.19,34;
 20,20 ff.; A.12,7.*
latus, a, um, broad, wide.
laudo, i, praise.
laus, laudis, f., praise.
lauacrum, i, n., laver, E.5,
 26; Ti.3,5.*
lauo, laui, lotus, i, wash, Mk.
 7,2 f.; L.5,2; J.13,5 ff.
laxo, i, loose, let down, L.5,
 4 f.; A.27,40.*
lectio, onis, f., reading, A.13,
 15; 2 C.3,14; 1 T.4,13.
lectulus, i, m., bed, A.5,15.*
lectus, i, m., bed, couch, ||Mt.
 9,2; Ap.2,22.
legatio, onis, f., embassy, L.
 14,32; 19,14; 2 C.5,20;
 E.6,20.*
legio, onis, f., legion, Mt.26,
 53; ||Mk.5,9.*
†legislatio, onis, f., giving of
 *law, R.9,4.**

legislator, oris, m., law-giver,
 Jas.4,12.*
***legitime, lawfully, 1 T.1,8;**
 2 T.2,5.*
legitimus, a, um, lawful, A.
 19,39.*
lego, gi, ctus, 3, (1) read;
 (2) *coast along, A.27,13.*
lema (lamma) (Aram.), why?
 Mt.27,46.*
lenitas, tatis, f., meekness,
 *gentleness, G.6,1.**
leo, onis, m., lion.
lepra, ae, f., leprosy, ||Mt.8,
 3.*
leprosus, a, um, leprous;
 (as subst.) leper.
lēuis, e, light, Mt.11,30; 2
 C.4,17.*
leuita, also levites (A.4,36),
 ae, m., Levite, L.10,32;
 J.1,19.*
leuitas, tatis, f., lightness,
 *fickleness, 2 C.1,17.**
leuiticus, a, um, levitical, H.
 7,11.*
leuo, i, lift up, L.17,13; 1
 T.2,8.
lex, legis, f., law.
libellus, i, m., writing, Mt.5,
 31; ||19,7; *little book,*
 Ap.10,2.*
libenter, gladly, Mk.6,20;
 12,37; A.21,17.
liber, bri, m., book.
liber, era, erum, free.
[liberi], orum, c., children, L.
 20,28.*

libero, *i*, *free, deliver.*

†**libertinus**, *i*, *m.*, *freed man*,
A.6,9.*

†**libertus**, *i*, *m.*, *freed man*
(in reference to his manu-
mitter), 1 C.7,22.*

libido, *dis*, *f.*, *lust*, Co.3,
5.*

***libra**, *ae*, *f.*, *pound*, J.12,3;
19,39.*

licentia, *ae*, *f.*, *freedom, liber-*
ty, 1 C.8,9.*

licet (*impers.*), 2, *is lawful*,
permitted; **licent** (*pers.*);
be lawful, 1 C.6,12 (*bis*);
10,23.

licet, *though*, Mk.6,23; 2 C.
4,16; 12,15; G.1,8.*

licitor, *oris*, *m.* (Gk. *ῥαβδούχος*),
licitor, A.16,35 ff.*

lignus, *a*, *um*, *made of wood*,
wooden, 2 T.2,20; Ap.
9,20.*

lignum, *i*, *n.*, *wood*, Ap.18,12;
tree, L.23,31; . G.3,13;
staff, Mk.14,43; *stocks*,
A.16,24.

ligo, *i*, *bind*, J.18,12; Ap.
20,2.

lilium, *li*, *n.*, *lily*, ||Mt.6,
28.*

lingo, 3, *lick*, L.16,21.*

lingua, *ae*, *f.*, *tongue*, L.16,
24; *language*, 1 C.12,10.

[**linio**], 4, *smear*, J.9,6.*

§**lino**, *leui*, 3, *smear*, J.9,6.*

linteamen, *minis*, *n.*, *linen*
cloth, L.24,12; J.20,5 ff.*

***lintheum**, *i*, *n.*, *linen cloth*,
towel, sheet, J.13,4; 19,
40; A.10,11; 11,5.*

°**linum**, *i*, *n.*, (1) *flax*, Mt.12,
20; (2) *linen* [Ap.15,6].*

lis, *litis*, *f.*, *strife, quarrel*,
2 T.2,23; Jas.4,1.*

†°**lithostrotus** (*-tos*), *i*, *m.*,
pavement, J.19,13.*

litigiosus, *a*, *um*, *contentious*,
quarrelsome, 1 T.3,3; Ti.
3,2.*

litigo, *i*, *strive*, J.6,52; A.
7,26; 2 T.2,24; Jas.4,
2.*

littera, *ae*, *f.*, *letter* (of alpha-
bet), L.23,38; G.6,11;
the letter (opp. to the
spirit), R.2,27 ff.; 7,6;
2 C.3,6 f. (In pl.) (1)
learning, J.7,15; A.4,13;
26,24; (2) *writings*, J.5,
47; 2 T.3,15; (3) *bond*,
L.16,7; (4) *epistle*, A.
28,21.*

litus (*litt-*), *oris*, *n.*, *shore*,
J.21,4; A.21,5.

liuor, *oris*, *m.*, *bruise, stripe*,
1 P.2,24.*

loco, *i*, *let* (on hire), *lease*,
||Mt.21,33.*

loculus, *i*, *m.*, (1) *bier*, L.7,
14; (2) *purse, bag*, J.
12,6; 13,29.*

locuples, *pletis*, *rich*, 1 P.3,
4; Ap.3,18.*

locupletio, *i*, *enrich*, 2 C.6,
10; 9,11; Ap.3,17.*

locus, i, m., (pl. *loca*), *place, position, room.*

locusta, v. luc-

***longanimitas, tatis, f.,** *long-suffering*, R.2,4; 2 T.3, 10.

†**longanimiter, patiently,** H. 6,15.*

longe, far, far off; a longe, *afar off, from afar.*

longeuus (-aeuus), a, um, *long-lived*, E.6,3.*

longinquus, a, um, *distant*, L.15,13; 19,12.*

longitudo, dinis, f., *length*, E.3,18; Ap.21,16.*

longus, a, um, *long* [Mt.23, 14]; L.20,47.*

loquella (-ela), ae, f., *speech, language*, J.4,42; 8,43; *manner of speech*, Mt. 26,73.*

loquor, locutus, 3, *speak.*

lorica, ae, f., *breastplate*, E. 6,14; 1 Th.5,8; Ap.9, 9; 9,17.*

lorum, i, n., *thong, scourge*, A.22,25.*

luceo, 2, *be light, shine*, Mt. 5,15; Ap.1,16.

lucerno, ae, f., *lamp*, ||Mt.5, 15; J.5,35.

†**lucesco, 3,** *begin to shine, dawn*, Mt.28,1.*

lucidus, a, um, *full of light, bright*, ||Mt.6,22; 17,5.*

lucifer, feri, m., *morning-star*, 2 P.1,19.*

[**lucrifacio**], **lucri facio.**

†**lucriflo, fieri,** *be gained, won*, 1 P.3,1.*

lucror, i, *gain*, ||Mt.16,26; 1 C.9,20.

lucrum, i, n., *gain*, Ph.1,21; Ti.1,7 ff.

luctus, ūs, m., *grief, mourning*, Jas.4,9; Ap.18,7.

lucusta (loc-), ae, f., *locust*, ||Mt.3,4; Ap.9,3 ff.*

ludibrium, il, n., *mockery*, H.11,36.*

ludo, 3, *play*, 1 C.10,7.*

lugeo, 2, *mourn*, Mt.5,5; Jas. 4,9; *mourn for or over*, 2 C.12,21.

lumbus, i, m., *loin* (only in pl.). ||Mt.3,4; 1 P.1,13.

lumen, inis, n., *light, a light.*

luminare, is, n., *light-giver, luminary*, Ph.2,15.*

luna, ae, f., *moon.*

***lunaticus, a, um,** *epileptic, lunatic*, Mt.4,24; 17, 15.*

lupus, i, m., *wolf*, Mt.7,15; ||10,16; J.10,12; A.20, 29.*

luscus, a, um, *one-eyed, with one eye*, Mk.9,47.*

lutum, i, n., *mud, clay*, J.9, 6 ff.; R.9,21; 2 P.2,22.*

lux, lucis, f., *light.*

luxurior, i, *be wanton, revel*, 1 T.5,11; 2 P.2,13.*

†**luxuriose, riotously, prodigally**, L.15,13.*

[*luxoriosus*], **a, um**, wanton,
2 P.2,7.*

†*lycaonice*, in the speech of
Lycaonia, A.14,11.*

M

†*macellum*, **i, n.**, meat-mar-
ket, 1 C.10,25.*

maceria, **ae, f.**, enclosure,
wall, E.2,14.*

macto, **i**, kill, slaughter, J.
10,10.*

macula, **ae, f.**, spot, E.5,27 ;
2 P.2,13.

maculo, **i**, defile, stain, Jas.
3,6 ; Jude 8, Jude 23.*

maereo (*moe-*), **2**, sorrow,
grieve, Mk.10,22.*

maeror (*moe-*), **oris, m.**,
grief, mourning, H.12,11 ;
Jas.4,9.*

maestus (*moe-*), **a, um**, sad,
Mt.26,37 ; Ph.2,26.*

[†°*magia*], **ae, f.**, magic,
sorcery, A.8,11.*

§°*magicus*, **a, um**, pertaining
to magic, magical, A.8,
11.*

magis, *more, the more, rather.*

magnalia, **ium, n.**, great
things, mighty works, A.
2,11.*

magnificentia, **ae, f.**, great-
ness, magnificence, Jude
25.*

magnifico, **i**, make great,
Mt.23,5 ; magnify, L.1,46 ;
A.5,13.

magnificus, **a, um**, great,
eminent, 2 P.1,17.*

magnitudo, **dinis, f.**, great-
ness.

magnus, **a, um**, great.

magus, **i, m.**, (1) *magian*,
magus, wise-man, Mt.2,
1 ff. ; (2) *sorcerer*, A.8,9 ;
13,6 ff.*

male, *ill, badly, grievously,*
evilly ; *male habere*, *be*
ill.

maledico, **xi, ctus, 3**, speak
evil of, A.19,9 ; curse,
G.3,10 ff. ; Jas.3,9.

maledictio, **onis, f.**, cursing,
curse, R.3,14 ; Jas.3,10 ;
2 P.2,14.*

maledictum, **i, n.**, curse, G.
3,10 ff. ; Ap.22,3.

maledicus, **a, um**, evil-speak-
ing, slanderous, 1 C.5,11 ;
6,10 ; 1 P.4,15.*

[*malefacio*], *male facio*, 1 P.
3,17 ; 3 J.11.*

malefactor*, **oris, m., male-
factor, evil-doer, J.18,30 ;
1 P.2,12 ff.*

malignitas, **tatis, f.**, malice,
spite, R.1,29.*

malignus, **a, um**, evil, malici-
ous, L.8,2 ; (as subst.)
the Evil One, 1 J.2,13 f. ;
3,12 ; 5,18 f.

malitia, **ae, f.**, evil, Mt.6,34 ;

wickedness, malice, I C. 5,8; I P.2,1.
malum, i, n., *evil, evil deed.*
malus, a, um, *bad, evil.*
mamilla, ae, f., *breast*, Ap. I,13.*
***mamona (mammo-), ae, f.** (Syr.) *riches, wealth*, Mt. 6,24; L.16,9 ff.*
mancipium, ii, n., *slave*, Ap. I8,13.*
mandatum, i, n., *commandment.*
mando, i, *command*, ||Mt.4, 6; J.8,5.
manduco, i, *eat.*
mane, in the morning, *early.*
maneo, mansi, 2, *abide, remain, continue.*
†manico, i, *come in the morning*, L.21,38.*
***manifestatio, onis, f.**, *manifesting, manifestation*, I C.12,7; 2 C.4,2.*
manifeste, manifestly, *openly.*
manifesto, i, *manifest, make known.*
manifestus, a, um, *manifest, clear, known.*
manna, (indecl.) n., *manna*, J.6,31 ff.; H.9,4; Ap.2, 17.*
mansio, onis, f., *abode, abiding-place*, J.14,2; 14,23.*
mansuetudo, dinis, f., *meekness.*
mansuetus, a, um, *meek*, Mt.21,5; 2 T.2,24.*

manufactus, a, um, *made by hands*, A.7,48; 17,24 (elsewhere, four times, **manu factus**).
manus, us, f., *hand.*
†maranatha (maran atha) (Aram.), *Our Lord cometh*, I C.16,22.*
marcesco, 3, *wither, fade away*, Jas.1,11.*
mare, is, n., *sea.*
***°margarita, ae, f.**, *pearl*, Mt.7,6; 13,45 f.; I T. 2,9.
maritimus, a, um, *by the sea, maritime*, Mt.4,13; L. 6,17.*
°marmor, oris, n., *marble*, Ap.18,12.*
†°martyr, yris, c., *witness, martyr*, Ap.17,6.*
masculinus, a, um, *male*, L. 2,23.*
masculus, a, um, *male*, G.3, 28; Ap.12,5.
massa, ae, f., *lump, mass*, R.9,21; 11,16; I C.5,6; G.5,9.*
mater, tris, f., *mother.*
[materfamilias], mater familias, I T.5,14.*
†matricida, ae, c., *mother's murderer, matricide*, I T. 1,9.*
matrimonium, ii, n., *marriage*, I C.7,10; 7,38.*
mature (only compar. -rius), *soon*, A.25,4.*

†**maturus, a, um, ripe**, Ap.
14,18.*

matutinus, a, um, belonging
to the morning, morning,
Ap.2,28; 22,16.*

maxilla, ae, f., cheek, ||Mt.
5,39.*

maxime, most of all, especially.

maximus, a, um, greatest.

mediator, oris, m., mediator,
G.3,19 f.; H.8,6.

medicus, i, m., physician,
L.4,23; Co.4,14.

†**medio, i, be in the middle**,
J.7,14.*

meditor, i, meditate, meditate
on, A.4,25; 1 T.4,15.*

medium, ii, n., middle.

medius, a, um, middle, mid-
most.

medulla, ae, f., marrow, H.
4,12.*

mel, mellis, n., honey, ||Mt.
3,4; L.24,42; Ap.10,
9 f.*

melior, ius, better.

†^o**melota, ae, f., sheepskin**,
H.11,37.*

membrana, ae, f., parchment,
2 T.4,13.*

membrum, i, n., limb, Mt.5,
29 f.; *member*, Jas.3,5 f.*

memini, isse (imperat.
memento, L.23,42), *re-*
member, J.16,21; A.20,
35.

memor, oris, mindful.

memoria, ae, f., (1) memory,
A.20,31; (2) *remem-*
brance, Ph.1,3; 2 T.1,3;
(3) *memorial*, ||Mt.26,13.

memoror, i, (1) remember,
L.1,54; 1,72; H.8,12;
(2) *make mention of*, H.
11,22.*

mendacium, ii, n., lie, lying.

mendax, acis, lying; (as
subst.) *a liar*, J.8,44.

mendico, i, beg, Mk.10,46;
L.16,3; 18,35; J.9,8.*

mendicus, i, m., beggar, L.16,
20 ff.; J.9,8.*

mens, mentis, f., mind, under-
standing.

mensa, ae, f., table.

mensis, is, m., month.

mensura, ae, f., measure, J.
3,34; *a measure*, Ap.21,
15.

menta (-tha), ae, f., mint,
||Mt.23,23.*

mentior, 4, lie, tell lies.

mercator, oris, m., merchant,
Ap.18,3 ff.*

mercennarius (-enarius), ii,
m., hired servant, Mk.1,
20; L.15,17 ff.; *hire-*
ling, J.10,12 f.*

merces, edis, f., reward, Mt.
5,12; *hire, pay*, Jas.5,
4.

***mercor, i, buy**, Mk.15,46;
trade, Jas.4,13.*

mereor, 2, deserve, H.10,
29.*

meretrix, icis, f., harlot, L.
15,30.*

mergo, 3, plunge into, submerge, 1 T.6,9; (in pass.) sink, be submerged, plunged, Mt.14,30; L. 5,7; A.20,9.

meridianum, 1, n., South, A. 8,26.*

merum, 1, n., pure, unmixed wine, Ap.14,10.*

merx, cis, f., (in pl.) merchandise, wares, Ap.18, 11 f.*

messis, is, f., harvest, ||Mt. 9,37 f.; J.4,35.

messor, oris, m., reaper, Mt. 13,30 ff.*

metior, mensus, 4, (1) measure; (2) be measured, §Mt.7, 2.

meto, messul, 3, reap.

°metreta, ae, f., metretes (a liquid measure), firkin, J.2,6.*

metuo, 3, fear, Mk.6,20; A. 10,7; H.11,7; 2 P.2, 20.

metus, us, m., fear, J.7,13; Ph.2,12.

mica, ae, f., crumb, ||Mt.15, 27; L.16,21.*

migro, 1, remove, depart, Mt. 19,1; A.18,7.*

miles, litis, m., soldier.

millies (mill-), a thousand times, Ap.9,16.*

millitia, ae, f., (1) host, L.2,

13; A.7,42; (2) warfare, 2 C.10,4; 1 T.1,18.*

millito, 1, serve as a soldier, 2 T.2,4; carry on war, strive, Jas.4,1; 1 P.2, 11.

minae, arum, f., threats, threatenings, A.4,29; 9, 1; E.6,9.*

minime, a very little, A.20, 12.*

minister, tri, m., attendant, L.4,20; minister, 1 C.3,5; E.6,21; servant, J.2,5; official, A.5,22 ff.

ministerium, 11, n., serving, L.10,40; ministering, A. 6,1; ministry, office, service, A.1,17; 1 T.1,12.

ministratio, onis, f., administration, ministry, service, 1 C.12,5; 2 C.3, 7 ff.

†ministrator, oris, m., servant, L.22,26.*

ministro, 1, do service, minister, serve, Mt.8,15, J.12,2; furnish, give, 1 P.1,12; 2 P.1,5.

mino, 1, drive, A.18,16; Jas.3,4.*

minor, us (superl. minimus, a, um), less.

minoro, 1, (1) be in want, lack, 2 C.8,15; (2) in pass. (H.2,9), be made less.*

minuo, ui, 3, diminish, make less, J.3,30; H.2,7.*

minus, *less*.

minutum, **i**, *n.*, *smallest piece of money, mite*, ||Mk.12, 42; L.12,59.*

mirabilis, **e**, *marvellous, strange*, L.5,26; Ap.15, 1 ff.

miror, **i**, *wonder, marvel*.

mirus, **a**, **um**, *strange, wonderful*, 2 C.11,14.*

misceo, **cui**, **mixtus**, **2**, *mix, mingle*, Mt.27,34; L.13, 1; Ap.8,7.

miser, **era**, **erum**, *miserable, wretched, afflicted*, Jas.4, 9; Ap.3,17.*

miseratio, **onis**, *f.*, *pity*, Ph. 2,1; H.10,28.*

miserator, **oris**, *m.*, *pitiful, one who pities*, Jas.5, 11.*

misereor, **sertus**, **2**, *pity, have mercy on*.

miseria, **ae**, *f.*, *calamity, misfortune, trouble*, Jas. 5,1.*

misericordia, **ae**, *f.*, *mercy, pity, compassion*.

misericors, **cordis**, *merciful*.

mitis, **e**, *gentle, meek*, Mt.5, 4; 11,29.*

mitto, **misi**, **missus**, **3**, (1) *send*; (2) *cast; put*, Mk. 7,33; J.13,2; 20,25 ff.; lay, J.7,44; Ap.2,24; cast off, §Ap.6,13.

†**mixtura**, **ae**, *f.*, *mixture*, J. 19,39.*

°mna, **ae**, *f.*, *mina, pound*, L.19,13 ff.*

mobilis, **e**, *movable, changeable*, H.12,27.*

modestia, **ae**, *f.*, *moderation, 2 T.2,25; 1 P.3,15; gentleness, 2 C.10,1; G.5,23*.

modestus, **a**, **um**, *moderate, gentle, mild*, 1 T.3,3; Ti. 3,2; Jas.3,17.

modicum, **i**, *n.*, *a little*, J. 6,7; *a little while*, H.10, 37.

modicus, **a**, **um**, *small*, Jas. 3,4 f.; *little*, A.28,2; *slender* [Mt.6,30]; *scanty*, Ap.3,8.

modius, **il**, *m.*, *a measure for corn, peck, bushel*, ||Mt. 5,15.*

modo, *now, just now, lately, presently*.

modus, **i**, *m.*, (1) *measure, limit*, 2 C.1,8; 4,17; (2) *way, manner, method*, R. 3,2; Ph.1,18; H.1,1.

moechor, **i**, *commit adultery*.

moer-, **v. maer-**.

moestus, **v. maes-**.

mola, **ae**, *f.*, *millstone*, ||Mt. 18,6; 24,41; Ap.18,22.*

molaris, **e**, *belonging to a millstone, mill-*, L.17,2; (as subst.) *millstone*, Ap. 18,21.*

molestus, **a**, **um**, *troublesome*, ||Mt.26,10; L.11,7; 18,5; G.6,17.*

**mollis, e, soft, L.7,25 ;
effeminate, 1 C.6,9.***

molo, 3, grind, ||Mt.24,41.*

**†momentaneus, a, um, short,
momentary, 2 C.4,17.***

**momentum, i, n., (1) moment,
L.4,5 ; 1 C.15,52 ; (2)
season, A.1,7 ; 1 Th.5,1.***

**moneo, 2, warn, admonish,
A.20,31 ; R.15,14 ; 1
C.4,14 ; 1 Th.5,12.***

mons, ntis, m., mountain.

**monstro, 1, show, point out,
A.7,3.***

**montanus, a, um, belong to
a mountain, mountain-
hill-, L.1,39 ; 1,65.***

**monumentum, i, n., tomb,
grave.**

**mora, ae, f., delay (only with
facere), Mt.24,49 ; 25,5 ;
L.12,45 ; A.20,16.***

mordeo, 2, bite, G.5,15.*

mорий, mortuus, 3, die.

**moror, 1, abide, dwell, J.11,
54 ; A.7,2 ; tarry, delay,
A.22,16.**

mors, rtis, f., death.

**mortifer, era, erum, deadly,
fatal, Mk.16,18 ; Jas.3,
8.***

**†mortificatio, onis, f., putting
to death, 2 C.4,10.***

**mortifico, 1, kill, destroy, 2
C.6,9 ; 1 P.3,18 ; mortify,
make weak, R.7,4 ; 8,13.**

**°morus, i, f., mulberry tree,
L.17,6.***

**mos, oris, m., custom, man-
ner ; (in pl.) manners,
conduct.**

**[†motio], onis, f., moving,
movement, disturbance, J.
5,4.***

**motus, us, m., (1) moving,
movement, J.5,3 ; (2)
storm, Mt.8,24.***

**moueo, moui, motus, 2, move,
stir, influence.**

**mox (with ut), as soon as,
Ph.2,23.***

**muliebris, e, female, feminine,
1 P.3,7.***

mulier, eris, f., woman, wife.

**†muliercula, ae, f., little
woman, 2 T.3,6.***

**multifariam, in many places
(Gk. πολυμερῶς), H.1,1.***

***multiformis, e, manifold,
E.3,10 ; 1 P.4,10.***

**multiloquium, ii, n., much
speaking, Mt.6,7.***

multiplico, 1, multiply.

multo, much, far.

multum, much.

multus, a, um, much, many.

**mundo, 1, make or account
clean, Mk.1,40 ; A.11,9 ;
cleanse, H.9,22.**

**mundus, a, um, pure, Ti.
1,15 ; Jas.1,27 ; clean,
J.13,10 f. ; §1 J.1,7.**

**mundus, i, m., world, uni-
verse, the world.**

**†municeps, cipis, c., citizen,
A.21,39.***

munio, 4, *make strong, secure*,
Mt.27,66.*

munitio, onis, *f., stronghold*,
2 C.10,4.*

munus, eris, *n., gift*, Mt.2,
11; L.21,1.

murmur, uris, *n., murmuring*,
J.7,12; A.6,1.*

murmuratio, onis, *f., mur-
muring*, Ph.2,14; 1 P.4,
9.*

†**murmurator, oris**, *m., mur-
murer*, Jude 16.*

murmuro, 1, *murmur*.

°**murra (myrrha)**, *ae, f.,
myrrh*, Mt.2,11; J.19,
39.*

murro (myrrho), 1, *mix with
myrrh*, Mk.15,23.*

murus, i, *m., wall*.

°**musicus, i**, *m., musician*,
Ap.18,22.*

mustum, i, *n., must, new
wine*, A.2,13.*

muto, i, *change*, A.6,14; R.
1,23; G.4,20; H.1,12.*

mutuor, i, *borrow*, Mt.5,
42.*

mutus, a, um, *dumb*, 1 C.12,
2; 2 P.2,16.

mutuum, i, *n., loan*; (only
with **dare**=*lend*), L.6,
34 f.*

mutuus, a, um, *mutual,
reciprocal*, 1 T.5,4; 1 P.
4,8.*

myrr-, v. murr-.

°**mysterium, il**, *n., mystery*.

N

namque, for, H.3,4; 5,1;
6,13.*

°**nardus, i**, *f., nard*, Mk.14,3;
J.12,3.*

narratio, onis, *f., narration,
narrative*, L.1,1.*

narro, i, *narrate, tell*, Mt.18,
31; L.8,39.

nascor, natus, 3, *be born*.

natalis, is, *m. (sc. dies) birth-
day*, ||Mt.14,6.*

***natatoria, ae**, *f., swimming-
place; bath*, J.9,7 ff.*

natio, onis, *f., nation, people*,
A.2,5; Ph.2,15; (in pl.)
Gentiles, L.21,24.

natiuitas, tatis, *f., birth*, L.
1,14; J.9,1; Jas.1,23;
3,6.*

nato, i, *swim*, A.27,43.*

naturalis, e, *natural*, R.1,
26 f.; 11,21 ff.*

***naturaliter**, *naturally, by
nature*, R.2,14; 2 P.2,
12; Jude 10.*

natus, us, *m., birth* (only in
abl. with **maior**=*elder*),
A.20,17; 22,5.*

natus, i, *m., son*, 1 J.5,2;
2 J.1.*

†°**nauclerius (-rus)**, 1, *m.,
ship-owner, ship-master*,
A.27,11.*

†**naufragium, ii**, *n., ship-
wreck*, 2 C.11,25.*

†**naufrago**, *i*, *make ship-wreck*, 1 T.1,19.*

nauta, *ae*, *m.*, *sailor*, A.27, 27 ff.; Ap.18,17.*

***naucula**, *ae*, *f.*, *little ship, boat*.

***naugatio**, *onis*, *f.*, *sailing, voyage*, A.21,7; 27,9 f.*

***naugium**, *ii*, *n.*, *boat*, J.21, 6 ff.*

naugo, *i*, *sail*, L.8,23 ff.; Ap.18,17.

nauis, *is*, *f.*, *ship, boat*.

nebula, *ae*, *f.*, *cloud*, 2 P.2, 17.*

necdum, *not yet*, Mk.4,40; J.8,20; H.2,8.*

necesse, *necessary, needful*; (with **habeo**) *need*, Mt. 14,16; Mk.2,17; 1 Th. 4,9; §1 J.3,17.

nefandus, *a*, *um*, *wicked*, 2 P.2,7.*

neglego (-ligo), *xi*, 3, *neglect*, 1 T.4,14; H.2,3, *despise*, H.12,5; *make light of, disregard*, Mt.22,5; H. 8,9.*

nego, *i*, *deny*.

negotatio, *onis*, *f.*, *merchandise*, Mt.22,5; J.2,16.*

negotiator, *oris*, *m.*, *merchant*, Mt.13,45; Ap.18,11.*

negotior, *i*, *trade, make profit, make merchandise*, L.19,13 ff.; 2 P.2,3.*

negotium, *ii*, *n.*, *business*, R.16,2; 1 Th.4,11; af-

fair, matter, 1 C.6,1; 2 C.7,11; 1 Th.4,6; 2 T. 2,4.*

neo, 2, *spin*, ||Mt.6,28.*

°**neomenia**, *ae*, *f.*, *new moon*, Co.2,16.*

†°**neophytus**, *i*, *m.*, *recent convert, neophyte*, 1 T. 3,6.*

nepos, *otis*, *c.*, (in pl.) *grand-children*, 1 T.5,4.*

nequam, (indecl.) (compar. **nequior**, L.11,26, superl. **nequissimus**, E.6,16), *evil, wicked, worthless*.

[**nequando**], **ne quando**, *lest at any time*, Mt.13,15; Mk.4,12; 2 T.2,25.*

nequaquam, *by no means*, Mt.2,6; L.1,60; J.9, 9; A.11,8; R.3,9.*

nequitia, *ae*, *f.*, *wickedness*, 1 C.5,8; E.6,12.

nescio, 4, *not to know, be ignorant*.

nex, *ecis*, *f.*, *death*, A.7,60.*

nexus, *us*, *m.*, *fastening, joining*, Co.2,19.*

nidus, *i*, *m.*, (1) *nest* [Mt. 8,20]; L.9,58; (2) *nestlings, brood*, L.13,34.*

niger, *gra*, *grum*, *black*, Mt. 5,36; Ap.6,5 ff.*

nihilominus, *none the less*, H.6,5.*

nihilum, *i*, *n.*, *nothing* (always with **ad** or **in**), Mt. 5,13; A.5,36; 19,27.*

†nimbus, i, n., rain-storm,
L.12,54.*

nimis, exceedingly, very, Mt.
8,28; Mk.9,3.*

nimius, a, um, exceeding,
very great, E.2,4.*

nix, niuis, f., snow, ||Mt.17,2;
28,3; Ap.1,14.*

nobilis, e, noble, honourable,
Mk.15,43; notable, R.
16,7.

noceo, 2, hurt, injure.

†nocuius, a, um, hurtful,
1 T.6,9.*

nolo, nolui, nolle, be unwill-
ing, refuse.

nomen, inis, n., name.

nominatim, by name, J.10,
3; [3 J.15].*

nomino, i, name, call.

°nomisma (num-), atis, n.,
piece of money, coin, Mt.
22,19.*

nonaginta, ninety, ||Mt.18,
12 f.*

nondum, not yet.

nosco, noui, notus, 3, know
(pres. stem not found in
N.T.).

*notitia, ae, f., knowledge,
R.1,28; 2 C.2,14; H.
10,26.*

noto, i (Gk. σιμπεῖω), mark,
note, observe; censure?
2 Th.3,14.*

notus, i, m., (in pl.) friends,
acquaintances, L.2,44;
23,49.*

§nouellus, a, um, new, Mk.
2,22.*

nouem, nine, ||Mt.18,12; L.
17,17.*

nouissime, at last, latest.

nouissimus, a, um, last.

*nouitas, tatis, f., newness,
novelty, R.6,4; 7,6; 12,
2; 1 T.6,20.*

nouus, a, um, new.

nox, ctis, f., night.

nubes, is, f., cloud.

nubo, nupsi, nuptus, 3, marry.

nuditat, tatis, f., nakedness,
R.8,35; 2 C.11,27; shame,
Ap.3,18.*

§nudius, it is now the . . . day
since (with quartana, sc.
die), A.10,30.*

[nudiusquartus], a, um, four
days ago, A.10,30.*

nudo, i, uncover, Mk.2,4.*

nudus, a, um, naked, Ap.16,
15; bare, 1 C.15,37;
without outer garment,
Mk.14,51 f.; J.21,7.

nullus, a, um, no, none.

numero, i, number, ||Mt.10,
30.*

numerus, i, m., number.

numisma, v. nom-.

*nummularius (numu-), il,
m., ||Mt.21,12; 25,27;
J.2,14 f.*

numquid (particle of interro-
gation).

nuntio, i, announce, tell,
proclaim.

nuntius, ii, m., messenger,
L.7,24; 9,52; Jas.2,
25.*

nuper, lately, A.18,2.*

nuptiae, arum, f., marriage,
wedding-feast.

***nuptialis, e, pertaining to a**
wedding, wedding-, Mt.
22,11 f.*

†nuptus, us, m., marriage,
Mt.24,38.*

nurus, us, f., daughter-in-
*law, ||Mt.10,35.**

nusquam, nowhere, H.2,16.*

nutrio, i, give suck, ||Mk.13,
17; *nurse, rear, L.4,16;*
A.22,3; *nourish, E.5,29.*

nutrix, icis, f., nurse, i Th.
2,7.*

O

obcaeco, i, blind, make blind,
Mk.6,52; i J.2,11.*

obdormio, 4, fall asleep, L.8,
23; A.7,60.*

obduro, i, harden, H.3,8 ff.;
4,7.*

obed-, v. oboed-.

obeo, ii, 4, die, Mk.15,44.*

obicio (obiic-), 3, throw out,
allege against, Mk.14,60;
A.23,28; 25,7.*

obitus, us, m., death, Mt.2,15;
2 P.1,15.*

obiurgatio, onis, f., reproof,
*rebuke, 2 C.2,6.**

oblatio, onis, f., offering.

obligatio, onis, f., ensnaring,
*entangling, A.8,23.**

obliuio, onis, f., forgetfulness,
L.12,6; 2 P.1,9.*

†obliuiosus, a, um, forgetful,
Jas.1,25.*

obliuiscor, litus, 3, forget.

obmutesco, tui, 3, be or
become speechless, silent.

obnoxius, a, um, liable to
punishment, liable, guilty,
A.19,40; H.2,15.*

oboedio (obed-), 4, obey.

***oboeditio (obed-), onis, f.,**
obedience.

obprobrium (oppr-), ii, n.,
reproach, L.1,25; i T.3,
7; H.10,33.*

obscurio, i, darken (only used
in pass.), R.1,21; 11,10;
Ap.8,12; 9,2.

obsecratio, onis, f., supplica-
tion, prayer.

obsecro, i, entreat, beseech.

obsequium, ii, n., obedience,
service.

obseruatio, onis, f., observa-
tion, display, L.17,20;
*observance, i C.7,19.**

obseruo, i, watch, Mk.3,2;
keep, observe, R.2,25;
i J.2,3; *in i C.7,35 =*
? entreat.

obstipesco (-stup-), pui, 3,
be astonished, amazed,
Mk.5,42; 10,24; 16,5;
A.10,45; 12,16.*

obstruo, 3, *stop* (mouth), R. 3,19.*

obtempero, 1, *obey*, H.5,9; 12,9.*

***obtentus**, **us**, *m.*, *pretext*, *pretence*, Mk.12,40; A. 27,30.*

obteneo, 2, *secure*, *lay hold of*, A.27,16.*

obturo, 1, *stop up*, *close*, H. 11,33.*

†**obtundo**, **tunsus** (-tus), 3, *make blunt*, *dull*, 2 C. 3,14.*

†**obumbratio**, **onis**, *f.*, *over-shadowing*, *obscuring*, Jas. 1,17.*

obumbro, 1, *overshadow*, ||Mt. 17,5; L.1,35; A.5,15; H.9,5.*

obuiam, *towards*, *to meet*, J.12,13 ff.; 1 Th.4,17.

obuio, 1, *meet*, A.16,16; H. 7,1; 7,10.*

obuius, **a**, **um**, *so as to meet*, *meeting*, A.10,25.*

occasus, **us**, *m.*, *West*, L.12, 54; Ap.21,13.*

occidens, **entis**, *m.*, *West*, ||Mt. 8,11; 24,27.*

occido, **di**, 3, *set* (of sun), Mk.1,32; L.4,40; E.4,26.*

occido, **cidi**, **cisus**, 3, *kill*.

occisio, **onis**, *f.*, *killing*, *slaughter*, A.8,32; R.8, 36; H.11,37; Jas.5,5.*

occulte, *secretly*, *privily*, Mt. 1,19; A.16,37.*

occulto, 1, *hide*, L.1,24; H. 11,23.*

occultus, **a**, **um**, *hidden*, *secret*.

occupo, 1, *occupy*, *fill up*, *cumber* (ground), L.13, 7; P.P. **occupatus**, *busy*, *engaged*, Ph.4,10.*

occurro, **curri**, 3, (1) *meet*, ||Mt.8,28; J.4,51; (2) *attain to*, E.4,13; Ph. 3,11.

oculus, **i**, *m.*, *eye*.

odi, **isse** (fut. **odiet**, **odient**, L.16,13; Ap.17,16; partic. **odiens**), *hate*.

odibilis, **e**, *hateful*, R.1,30; Ti.3,3; [Ap.18,2].*

odium, **ii**, *n.*, *hatred*, *hate* (only in phrases **odio esse**, *be hateful*, and **odio habere**, *hate*).

odor, **oris**, *m.*, *odour*.

odoramentum, **i**, *n.*, *perfume*, *odour*, Ap.5,8; 18,13.*

†**odoratus**, **us**, *m.*, *sense of smell*, 1 C.12,17.*

offendiculum, **i**, *n.*, *offence*, A.24,16; *stumbling-block*, *hindrance*, R.14,13; 1 C. 8,9.

offendo, **di**, 3, *stumble*, *offend*.

†**offensa**, **ae**, *f.*, *offence*, Ph. 1,10.*

offensio, **onis**, *f.*, *stumbling*, *offence*, R.9,32 f.; *stumbling-block*, 2 C.6,3.

offero, **obtuli** and **ſoptuli**,

oblatus, ferre, present,
offer, bring.

officium, ii, n., office, duty,
service, L.1,23; 2 C.9,
*12; H.9,6.**

***oleaster, tri, m., wild olive**
*tree, R.11,17 ff.**

oleum, i, n., oil, Mk.6,13;
H.1,9; Jas.5,14.

olim, long ago, for a long
while past.

oliua, ae, f., (1) olive tree,
R.11,17 ff.; Ap.11,4; (2)
olive, §Jas.3,12.

***oliuetum, i, n., olive grove**
(only in name mons
Oliueti), J.8,1; A.1,12.

olus, v. holus.

omitto, 3, leave undone,
*omit, ||Mt.23,23.**

omnino, (1) altogether, 1 C.
5,1; 6,7; (2) (with nega-
tive), at all, Mt.5,34; L.
13,11; A.4,18.

omnipotens, entis, almighty,
omnipotent, 2 C.6,18 and
Ap. (six times).

onero, i, load, lade, burden,
Mt.11,28; L.11,46; 2
*C.2,5; 2 T.3,6.**

onerousus, a, um, burden-
*some, 2 C.11,9.**

onus, eris, n., burden, cargo,
*A.21,3; 27,10.**

opera, ae, f., service, work,
L.19,31; 1 C.12,21; dili-
gence, L.12,58; 1 Th.4,
*11; 2 P.1,15.**

operarius, ii, m., worker,
workman.

operatio, onis, f., operation,
working, work.

operio, opertus, 4, cover,
clothe.

operor, i, work, do.

†opifex, ficis, c., worker,
*workman, A.19,25.**

***opinio, onis, f., fame, ru-**
*mour, Mt.4,24; ||24,6.**

†opitulatio, onis, f., help,
*assistance, 1 C.12,28.**

oportet, 2, (impers.) it is
necessary, needful, fit;
it behoves.

***oportune (opp-), conveni-**
ently, in due season, Mk.
*14,11; 2 T.4,2.**

opportunitas (opp-), tatis, f.,
(1) opportunity, ||Mt.26,
16; (2) (Gr. χρεία), need,
*E.4,29.**

opportunus (opp-), a, um, con-
venient, suitable, timely,
Mk.6,21; A.24,26; H.
*4,16; 6,7.**

†oppositio, onis, f., opposi-
*tion, 1 T.6,20.**

opprimo, pressus, 3, oppress,
trouble, vex, L.11,53; A.
10,38; Jas.2,6; 2 P.2,
*7.**

opprobrium, v. obp-.

optimus, a, um, best.

opto, i, wish, desire, A.26,
*29; 27,29; R.9,3.**

opus, eris, n., work.

opus (indecl.), *n.*, *need, necessity*.

ora, ae, f., *shore*, H.11,12.*

oratio, onis, f., *prayer*.

†**orator, oris, m.**, *speaker, orator*, A.24,1.*

orbis, is, m., *world*, §A.17, 6.

ordeacus, v. hordiaceus.

ordinatio, onis, f., *ordinance*, R.13,2.*

ordino, i, (i) *arrange, draw up in order*, L.1,1; (2) *ordain, order, appoint*, 1 C.16,1; 2 C.8,19; G. 3,19.

ordo, inis, m., *order*.

°**orichalcum (aur-), i, n.**, *brass*, Ap.1,15; 2,18.*

°**orfanus (orpha-), i, m.**, *orphan*, J.14,18.*

oriens, entis, m., *East*.

†**originalis, e, original, first**, 2 P.2,5.*

origo, inis, f., *origin, beginning*, H.9,26; Ap. 13,8.*

orior, ortus, 4, spring up, rise, spring from.

orno, i, adorn, Ti.2,10; Ap. 21,2; *trim*, Mt.25,7.

oro, i, pray.

ortus, us, m., *rising (of sun)*, Ap.7,2; 16,12.

os, oris, n., *mouth*.

os, ossis, n., *bone*.

osanna (hos-), (Aram.), save us, ||Mt.21,9 ff.*

osculator, i, kiss, Mk.14,44 f.; A.20,37.

osculum, i, n., *kiss*, L.7,45; R.16,16.

ostendo, tendi, tensus, 3, show, display, tell; (in pass.) *appear*.

ostensio, onis, f., *showing*, L.1,80; *display*, R.3, 25 f.

ostento, i, show, display, H. 6,11.*

†**ostentus, us, m.**, *display, spectacle*, H.6,6.*

ostiaria, ae, f., *doorkeeper*, J.18,16.*

ostiarius, ii, m., *doorkeeper, porter*, J.10,3.

ostiarius, a, um, of or concerned with a door, J.18, 17.*

ostium, ii, n., *door*, J.10,1 ff.

otiosus, a, um, idle, Mt.12, 36; 20,3 ff.; 1 T.5,13; §Jas.2,20.*

ouile, is, n., *sheepfold*, J.10, 1; 10,16.*

ouis, is, f., *sheep*.

ouum, i, n., *egg*, L.11,12.*

P

pacatus, a, um (only in superl.), peaceful, H.12, 11.*

pacifico, i, make peace, Co. 1,20.*

pacificus, a, um, peaceful,
peaceable, Mt.5,9; Jas.3,
 17.*

paciscor, pactus, 3, agree,
stipulate, L.22,5.*

***paedagogus or pedagogus,**
 (G.3,24 f.), **i, m., slave in**
charge of children, pre-
ceptor, 1 C.4,15; G.3,
 24 f.*

paene (pene), almost [L.5,7];
 A.13,44; 19,26; H.9,
 22.*

paeniteo (poe-), 2, (1) (pers.
in passive) repent, Mk.1,
 15; §Ap.2,21; (2) (im-
pers.), it repents, L.17,4;
 2 C.7,8.

†**paenula (pen-), ae, f., cloak,**
mantle, 2 T.4,13.*

palam, openly; in palam, in
similar sense, ||Mk.4,22;
 J.7,4; 11,54.

palea, ae, f., chaff, ||Mt.3,12.*

†**pallidus, a, um, pale**, Ap.
 6,8.*

pallium, ii, n., cloak, Mt.5,
 40.*

palma, ae, f., (1) hand, blow
with the hand, Mt.26,67;
 (2) *palm-tree*, J.12,13;
palm-branch, Ap.7,9.*

palmes, mitis, m., vine-
branch, J.15,2 ff.*

palpo, i, feel, handle, L.24,
 39.*

panis, is, m., loaf, bread.

pannus, i, m., cloth, ||Mt.9,

16; (in pl.) *swaddling-*
clothes, L.2,7 ff.*

par, paris, equal, Mt.20,12;
 (as subst.) **n., pair**, L.2,
 24.*

°**parabola, ae, f., parable,**
 L.8,9; *figure*, H.9,9; 11,
 19.

*°**Paracletus, i, m., advocate.**
Paraclete, J.14,16; 14,
 26; 15,26; 16,7.*

°**paradisus, i, m., paradise,**
 L.23,43; 2 C.12,4; Ap.
 2,7.*

*°**paralyticus, a, um, palsied,**
paralytic, Mt.8,6; (as
 subst.) *a paralytic*, ||Mt.
 9,2 ff.

*°**parapsis (-opsis), idis, f.,**
dish, Mt.23,25 f.; 26,
 23.*

*°**parasceue, es (acc. -en),**
f., preparation, day of
preparation, ||Mt.27,62.

parce, sparingly, 2 C.9,6
 (bis).*

parco, peperci, 3, spare.

°**pardus, i, m., panther or**
leopard, Ap.13,2.*

parens, entis, c. (in pl.)
parents, E.6,1; Co.3,20.

pareo, 2, (1) appear, Jas.4,
 14; (2) *obey*, A.10,7.

paries, etis, m., wall, par-
tition-wall, A.23,3; E.
 2,14.*

pario, peperci, 3, bear, bring
forth.

pariter, *together*, Mt.14,9;
A.2,1; 2,44.*

paro, 1, *prepare, make ready*;
in P.P., **paratus**, *ready*.

paropsis, v. **parap-**.

parr-, v. **patr-**.

particeps, **cipis**, *sharing, participant*;
(as subst.) *sharer, partaker, partner*,
H.1,9; 3,1.

participatio, **onis**, f., *partaking, communion, fellowship*,
1 C.10,16; 2 C.6,14.*

participo, 1, *share in, be a partaker*,
1 C.10,30; H.2,14. (The depon. form

participor is found in
1 C.§9,13; §10,17.)*

partior, 4, *part, divide*, J.
19,24.*

parturio, 4, *travail, be in labour*,
R.8,22.*

paruulus, **a**, **um**, *small*;
(as subst.) *child*, ||Mt.
19,13 f.

paruus, **a**, **um**, *small*, A.12,
18.*

pascha, **ae**, f. (Aram.), *Passover*.

pasco, 3, *feed, tend* (sheep,
etc.).

pascuum, **i**, n., *pasture*; (in
pl.) J.10,9.*

passer, **eris**, m., *sparrow*,
||Mt.10,29 ff.

***passibilis**, **e**, *capable of suffering or passions*,
A.26,23; Jas.5,17.*

passio, **onis**, f., *suffering*,
A.1,3; *passion*, R.1,26;
1 Th.4,5.

passus, **us**, m., *step, pace*, A.
7,5; as measure, Mt.5,
41; A.27,28 (bis).*

†**pastino**, 1, *prepare ground*
(for vines), Mk.12,1.*

pastor, **oris**, m., *shepherd*,
L.2,8 ff.; *pastor*, E.4,11.

***patefacio**, **factus**, 3, *make or lay open*,
Mk.2,4; R.16,26.*

pateo, 2, *be open*, R.3,13;
2 C.6,11.*

pater, **tris**, m., *father*.

[**paterfamilias**] **pater familias**.

†**paternitas**, **tatis**, f., ? *fatherhood, or family, i.e. descendants of one father*,
E.3,15.*

paternus, **a**, **um**, *ancestral, belonging to fathers*,
A.22,3; 28,17; G.1,14;
1 P.1,18.*

patienter, *patiently*, A.26,3;
Jas.5,7; [1 P.2,20]; 2 P.
3,9.*

pator, **passus**, 3, *suffer*, A.
3,18; 2 C.1,6; *bear with*,
||Mt.17,17.

patria, **ae**, f., *fatherland, country*.

°**patriarcha**, **ae**, m., *patriarch*,
A.2,29; 7,8 f.; H.7,4.*

†**patricida** (**parr-**), **ae**, c.,
murderer of a father, parricide,
1 T.1,9.*

paucus, a, um (only in pl.),
few.

§**paulo, a little, somewhat,**
H.2,7.*

[**paulominus**], **paulo minus,**
H.2,7.*

paululum, a little, a little way,
Mk.14,35 ; 2 P.2,18.*

pauper, eris, poor.

pauperculus, a, um, poor,
L.21,2.*

paupertas, tatis, f., poverty,
2 C.8,2 ; Ap.2,9.*

paueo, 2, be afraid, Mk.14,
33.*

pauor, oris, m., fear, Mk.16,
8 ; L.4,36.*

pax, pacis, f., peace.

peccator, oris, m., sinner.

peccatrix, icis, f., sinner,
L.7,37 ff.; (as adj.) *sin-*
ful, Mk.8,38.*

peccatum, i, n., sin.

pecco, 1, sin.

pectus, oris, n., breast.

pecunia, ae, f., money.

pecus, oris, n. (only in pl.),
cattle, J.4,12 ; 1 C.15,
39 ; 2 P.2,12.*

pedagogus, v. paed-

***pedester, tris, tre, on foot,**
||Mt.14,13.*

peiero, (periuro), 1, forswear
one's self, Mt.5,33.*

peior, oris, worse.

°**pelagus, i, n., sea,** A.27,5.*

§**pelliceo (pellicio, 3), 2, allure,**
entice, 2 P.2,14 ff.*

pellicius (-ceus), a, um, made
of skins, ||Mt.3,4.*

pellis, is, f., skin, hide, H.
11,37.*

peluis, is (acc. [-im]), *f.,*
basin, J.13,5.*

pendeo, 2, hang, be hanged,
Mt.22,40 ; L.23,39 ; A.
28,4 ; G.3,13.*

pene, v. paene.

penes, in the power of, R.14,
22.*

†**penetrabilis, e** (only com-
par.), *penetrating, able*
to pierce, H.4,12.*

penetralia, ium, n., inner
chamber, Mt.24,26.*

penetro, 1, enter, penetrate
into, 2 T.3,6 ; H.4,14.*

penna, v. pinna.

°**pentecoste, es** (acc. -en), *f.,*
Pentecost, A.2,1 ; 20,16 ;
1 C.16,8.*

penula, v. paen-

penuria, ae, f., want, poverty,
Mk.12,44 ; Ph.4,11 f.*

°**pera, ae, f., bag, wallet,**
||Mt.10,10.

†**perago, actus, 3, complete,**
end, A.27,9.*

peragro, 1, pass through, A.
19,1.*

perambulo, 1, pass through,
go about, L.5,15 ; 19,1 ;
A.11,19.

percipio, 3, receive, obtain,
Mk.10,17 ; *perceive,* A.
2,14 ; 1 C.2,14.

percurro, 3, *pass through, traverse*, Mk.6,55.*

percussor, **oris**, *m., striker*,
1 T.3,3 ; Ti.1,7.*

percutio, **cussi**, **cussus**, 3,
smite, strike, wound.

perdo, **didi**, 3, *lose*, J.6,39 ;
destroy, R.14,15 ; 1 C.1,
19.

perduco, **xi**, **ctus**, 3, *bring, bring to*.

†**perduro**, 1, *continue, abide*,
A.2,46.*

[†**pereffluo**], 3, ? *drift away*
(L. & S. take = *forget*), H.
2,1.*

peregre, *abroad, to foreign parts*, ||Mt.21,33 ; ||25,14 ;
L.15,13 ; 20,9.*

peregrinatio, **onis**, *f., sojourning, travel*, 2 C.8,
19.*

peregrinor, 1, *sojourn abroad, be absent from*, 2 C.5,6 ff. ;
1 P.4,12.*

peregrinus, **a**, **um**, *strange, foreign, (as subst.) stranger*,
H.11,13 ; 1 P.2,11.

pereo, **ii**, 4, *perish, be lost*.

perfecte, *completely, perfectly*, 1 P.1,13.*

perfectio, **onis**, *f., perfection, completeness*, Co.3,14.*

perfectus, **a**, **um**, *perfect*.

perfero, **tuli**, **latus**, **ferre**,
bring, bear, announce,
A.23,30 ; 1 C.16,3 ; *bear penalty of*, 1 P.2,24.

perficio, **fecit**, **fectus**, 3,
finish, J.4,34 ; *accomplish*, L.12,50 ; R.7,18 ;
perfect, 1 P.5,10 ; *fulfil*,
Jas.2,8.

perfordio, 3, *dig through*,
||Mt.24,44.*

pergo, **perrexii**, 3, *go*, J.8,1 ;
A.22,5.*

***perhibeo**, 2 (only with **testimonium**), *bear (witness)*.

periclitor, 1, *be in danger*,
L.8,23 ; A.19,27 ; 19,40 ;
1 C.15,30.*

periculosus, **a**, **um**, *dangerous*, 2 T.3,1.*

periculum, **i**, *n., danger*, R.
8,35 ; 2 C.1,10 ; 11,26.*

†^o**peripsima** (**-sema**), **atis**, *n., refuse, off-scouring*, 1 C.
4,13.*

periuro, *v. peiero*.

periurus, **a**, **um**, *oath-breaking, perjured*, 1 T.1,10.*

†**perlucidus**, **a**, **um**, *transparent*, Ap.21,21.*

permaneo, **mansi**, 2, *remain, abide, continue*.

†**permissus**, **us**, *m., permission*, A.26,12.*

permitto, **misi**, **missus**, 3,
allow, permit, give leave.

†**permundo**, 1, *thoroughly cleanse*, Mt.3,12.*

perniciēs, **ei**, *f., destruction*,
2 P.2,12.*

pernocto, 1, *spend the night*,
L.6,12.*

perpauci, ae, a, very few,
H.13,22.*

†**perperam, wrongly, falsely,**
I C.13,4.*

perpetior, pessus, 3, suffer,
Mk.5,26.*

perpetuus, a, um, perpetual.
Only in **perpetuum (-tuo)**
= *for ever*, H.7,3; 7,25.*

persecutor, oris, m., perse-
cutor, I T.1,13.*

persequor, secutus, 3, follow
after, Ph.3,14; *persecute*
(passim).

perseuero, i, endure, Mt.10,
22; *continue*, J.8,7; 2 P.
3,4.

persona, ae, f., person.

perspicio, spexi, 3, see clearly,
L.6,42; *see, perceive*, A.
28,26; *look at or into*,
Jas.1,25; I J.1,1.*

persuadeo, suasi, suasus, 2,
persuade, Mt.27,20; A.
12,20; 14,19; 18,13.*

†**persuadibilis, e, persuasive,**
I C.2,4.*

persuasio, onis, f., persua-
sion, G.5,8.*

[**pertimeo**], 2, *fear greatly*,
I P.3,6.*

pertineo, 2, pertain to, E.5,4;
Philem.8; *concern*, Mk.
4,38.

pertingo, 3, reach, extend to,
2 C.10,13 f.; H.4,12.*

pertranseo, il, 4, pass through
or by.

perturbatio, onis, f., disturb-
ance, disquiet, I P.3,6.*

peruenio, ueni, 4, come, A.
11,23; *come to, arrive*
at, A.11,22; 16,1; *attain*
to, Ph.3,16.

peruerto, uersus, 3 (only in
P.P.), **peruersus, perverse,**
wrong, ||Mt.17,17; A.20,
30; Ph.2,15.*

†**peruigilo, i, keep watch,**
H.13,17.*

pes, pedis, m., foot.

pessimus, a, um, very wicked,
evil, grievous.

pestifer, era, erum, pestilent,
noxious, harmful, A.24,5.*

pestilentia, ae, f., pestilence,
||Mt.24,7.*

petitio, onis, f., request,
prayer, L.23,24; Ph.4,6;
I J.5,15.*

peto, til, titus, 3, seek, ask,
ask for.

°**petra, ae, f., stone, rock,**
Mt.16,18; R.9,33; I C.
10,4.

petrosus, a, um, stony, rocky,
||Mt.13,5; ||13,20.*

*°**phantasma, atis, n., ap-**
pearance, apparition, ||Mt.
14,26.*

Pharisaeus, i, m., Pharisee.
phiala, v. flala.

†°**philosophia, ae, f., philoso-**
phy, Co.2,8.*

†°**philosophus, i, m., philoso-**
pher, A.17,18.*

†°**phylacterium**, **ii**, *n.*, *phylacterium*, Mt.23,5.*

pie, *piously*, 2 T.3,12; Ti.2,12.*

pietas, **tatis**, *f.*, *godliness*, *piety*.

piger, **gra**, **grum**, *idle*, *slothful*, Mt.25,26; R.12,11; Ph.3,1; Ti.1,12.*

pignus, **oris**, *n.*, *pledge*, 2 C.1,22; 5,5; E.1,14.*

†**pigritor**, **i**, *be slow*, *tardy*, A.9,38.*

pilus, **i**, *m.*, *hair*, ||Mt.3,4.*

pinguido (-guedo), **dinis**, *f.*, *fatness*, R.11,17.*

pinguis, **e**, *fat*, *rich*, Ap.18,14.*

pinna (**penna** in L.13,34), **ae**, *f.*, (1) *wing*, L.13,34; (2) *pinnacle*, L.4,9.*

†**pinnaculum**, **i**, *n.*, *pinnacle*, Mt.4,5.*

piscator, **oris**, *m.*, *fisher*, ||Mt.4,18 f.; L.5,2.*

pisciculus, **i**, *m.*, *little fish*, ||Mt.15,34.*

piscina, **ae**, *f.*, *pool*, J.5,2; [5,4]; 5,7.*

piscis, **is**, *m.*, *fish*.

piscor, **i**, *fish*, J.21,3.*

†°**pisticus**, **a**, **um**, *pure*, *genuine*, J.12,3.*

pius, **a**, **um**, *godly*, *pious*, *righteous*, *holy*, 2 P.2,9; Ap.15,4.*

placeo, **2**, *please*.

§**placitum**, **1**, *n.*, *pleasure*, E.1,9.*

plaga, **ae**, *f.*, *stripe*, *wound*, A.16,23; 2 C.6,5, *plague*; L.7,21; Ap.9,18 ff.

†**plagiarius**, **ii**, *m.*, *man-stealer*, 1 T.1,10.*

planetus, **us**, *m.*, *mourning*, *lamentation*, A.8,2.*

plango, **nxi**, **3**, *lament*, *bewail*, Mt.24,30; Ap.1,7.

planta, **ae**, *f.*, *sole* (of the foot), A.3,7.*

plantatio, **onis**, *f.*, *planting*, Mt.15,13.*

planto, **1**, *plant*.

planus, **a**, **um**, *smooth*, L.3,5.*

°**platea**, **ae**, *f.*, *street*.

plebs, **bis**, *f.*, *people*, *common people*.

plecto, **3**, *weave*, *plait*, ||Mt.27,29.*

plenitudo, **dinis**, *f.*, *fullness*.

plene (only in superl.), *fully*, R.4,21.*

plenus, **a**, **um**, *full*, R.1,29; Jas.3,8; *complete*, Co.4,12.

plico, **cui**, **1**, *fold*, L.4,20.*

ploratus, **us**, *m.*, *wailing*, *weeping*, Mt.2,18.*

ploro, **1**, *wail*, *weep*.

pluo, **ui**, **3**, *rain*.

plurimum, *very greatly*, R.15,22.*

plurimus, **a**, **um**, *very great*, *very much*.

plus, **pluris**, *more*, (in pl.) *many*, *the majority*. (In

sing. used also as subst.
and adv.)

pluuiā, ae, f., rain, Mt.7,
25 ff.; A.14,17; Jas.
5,18.*

poculum, i, n., cup, Ap.17,4;
18,6.*

°poderis, is, m., garment
reaching to the ankle,
Ap.1,13.*

poena, ae, f., punishment,
penalty, 2 Th.1,9; 1 J.
4,18; Jude 7.

poen-, v. paen-.

†**°poeta, ae, m.,** poet, A.17,
28.*

polliceor, 2, promise, Mt.14,
7; 1 J.2,25.*

pollicitatio, onis, f., promise,
G.3,14; H.4,1; 6,17.*

polluo, pollutus, 3, defile,
pollute, 1 C.8,7; H.10,
29.*

pomum, i, n., fruit, Ap.18,
14.*

pondus, eris, n., weight, bur-
den, Mt.20,12; 2 C.4, 17;
H.12,1; Ap.2,24.*

pono, posui, positus, 3, place,
set, put, lay, lay down,
lay up, set on (table);
appoint, Ph.1,16; 1 T.
1,9; take (account), Mt.
18,23 f.; offer (incense),
L.1,9.

pontifex, icis, m., high-priest,
chief-priest, Mk.15,11; J.
and H. (passim).

populus, i, m., people.

***porcus, i, m.,** swine, pig.

porrigo, rexi, 3, reach out,
give, ||Mt.7,9 f.; L.24,
30; J.13,26.*

porro, then, but, Mt.8,27;
L.10,42; 11,20; 1 C.7,
35.*

porta, ae, f., gate.

portentum, i, n., marvel,
wonder, Mk.13,22; H.
2,4.*

porticus, us, f., porch, J.5,2;
10,23; A.3,11; 5,12.*

portio, onis, f., portion,
L.15,12.*

porto, i, bear, carry, G.6,2
ff.; endure, Mt.20,12.

portus, us, m., harbour, A.
27,12 (bis).*

posco, poposci, 3, ask, J.4,
9; 11,22; 1 P.3,15.*

possessor, oris, m., possessor,
A.4,34.*

possideo, sedi, 2, possess, L.
11,21; 2 C.6,10; get,
acquire, L.10,25; A.1,18.

possum, potui, posse, be able.
postea, afterwards.

[**posteaquam, postea quam,**
L.14,29; A.27,27.*

posterus, a, um, next (only
with *die* 5 times in A.);
in compar. *later, latter,*
1 P.1,11; 2 P.2,20.*

†**posthac, afterwards,** H.4,8.*

postulatio, onis, f., suppli-
cation, 1 T.2,1.*

postulo, *i*, *ask*, Mt.14,7;
Jas.1,5 f.; *plead*, R.8,26 f.

potatio, *onis*, *f.*, *drinking*,
drinking-bout, 1 P.4,3.*

potator, *oris*, *m.*, *drinker*,
Mt.11,19.*

potens, *entis*, *able*, *powerful*,
mighty, *strong*.

potentia, *ae*, *f.*, *strength*,
power.

potestas, *tatis*, *f.*, *power*,
authority; *power* (angelic),
E.3,10; Co.1,16.

†**spotiono**, *i*, *give to drink*,
Ap.14,8.*

potior, *oris* (compar.), *better*,
preferable, Ph.1,10.*

potius, *rather*, Mt.10,6; 1 C.
9,12.

poto, *i*, *give*, or *make to*
drink, 1 C.12,13; [Ap.
14,8].*

potus, *us*, *m.*, *drinking*, R.
14,17; Co.2,16; *drink*,
J.6,55; 1 C.10,4; *draught*,
Mt.10,42; R.12,20.

praebeo, *2*, *offer*, *present*,
give, ||Mt.5,39; A.17,31;
1 C.7,35; *show*, *display*,
A.1,3; Ti.2,7.

praecedo, *cessi*, *3*, *go before*,
precede, 1 T.1,18; H.7,18;
advance, R.13,12.

praecello, *3*, *surpass*, *excel*,
R.3,9; 1 P.2,13.*

praeceps, *cipitis*, *n.*, *steep*
place, ||Mt.8,32.*

praeceptor, *oris*, *m.*, *master*,

teacher (only in L. 7
times, as equivalent of
ἐπιστάτης and (once)
διδάσκαλος).

praeceptum, *i*, *n.*, *precept*,
commandment.

†**praecessor**, *oris*, *m.*, *a su-*
perior, L.22,26.*

praecingo, *nxi*, *netus*, *3*, *gird*,
L.12,35 ff.; A.12,8; Ap.
1,13.

praecipio, *cepi*, *ceptus*, *3*,
command, *charge*.

praecipito, *i*, *cast headlong*,
Mk.5,13; L.4,29.*

praecipuus, *a*, *um*, *chief*,
special, H.7,4.*

praeclarus, *a*, *um*, *splendid*,
glorious, *bright*, Jas.2,3;
Ap.18,14.*

praeco, *onis*, *m.*, *herald*,
preacher, 2 P.2,5.*

†**praecogito**, *i*, *think* or *medi-*
tate beforehand, Mk.13
11.*

†**praecognosco**, *nitus*, *3*, *fore-*
know, *foresee*, 1 P.1,20.*

praecurro, *cucurri*, *3*, *run*
before, *outrun*, L.19,4;
J.20,4.*

praecursor, *oris*, *m.*, *fore-*
runner, *precursor*, H.6,
-20.*

***praedestino**, *i*, *fore-ordain*,
R.1,4; 1 C.2,7; E.1,
5 ff.

praedicatio, *onis*, *f.*, *preach-*
ing.

***praedicator, oris, m.**, *preacher*, 1 T.2,7; 2 T.1,11.*

praedico, i, *preach, proclaim*.

praedico, dixi, dictus, 3, *foretell, say beforehand*.

***praedium, ii, n.**, *ground, estate*, Mk.14,32; J.4,5; A.28,7.*

praeo, 4, *go before*, Mk.11,9; L.1,76; 18,39.*

praeinio, 4, *appoint beforehand*, G.4,2.*

praeinitio, onis, f., *appointment or fixing beforehand*, E.3,11.*

praegnas (nans), natis (nantis), *pregnant, with child*, ||Mt.24,19; L.2,5.*

†**§praegredior, 3**, *go before, advance*, Mk.2,23.*

†**praeiudicium, ii, n.**, *prejudging, prejudice*, 1 T.5,21.* [L. & S. take as *damage, disadvantage*.]

prael-, v. proel-.

†**praemeditor, i**, *meditate beforehand*, L.21,14.*

praemitto, 3, *send forward*, Ti.3,13.*

praemoneo, 2, *advise or instruct beforehand*, Mt.14,8.*

***praenuntio. i**, *announce beforehand*, A.3,18; 7,52; G.3,8; 1 P.1,11.*

praeoccupo, i, *detect, seize (in an act)*, G.6,1.*

***praeordino, i**, *preordain, appoint beforehand*, A.10,41; 13,48; 22,14.*

praeparatio, onis, f., *preparation*, E.6,15.*

praeparo, i, *prepare, make ready*.

praepono, positus, 3, *set over*, 1 T.3,4.*

praepositus, i, m., *chief, governor, overseer, director*, A.7,10; 2 C.11,32; H.13,7 ff.*

praeputium, ii, n., *foreskin; (state of) uncircumcision*.

praescientia, ae, f., *foreknowledge*, A.2,23; 1 P.1,2.*

praescio, 4, *know beforehand, foreknow*, A.26,5; R.8,29; 11,2; 2 P.3,17.*

praescribo, scriptus, 3, *write in front of, G.3,1; write or appoint beforehand*, Jude 4.*

praesens, entis, present.

praesentia, ae, f., *presence*, 1 C.16,17; 2 C.10,10; Ph.2,12; 2 P.1,16.*

praesepium, ii, n., *stall*, L.2,7 ff.; 13,15.*

praeses, idis, c., *ruler, governor*.

praesto, stiti, i, (1) *show, exhibit*, A.24,28; *maintain (silence)*, A.22,2; *(2) give, furnish*, Mt.15,

14; L.7,4; *pay* (tribute)
R.13,6.

praesto, *at hand, present*
(always with **esse**), A.24,
19; H.7,13; 10,11; 2
P.1,9.*

praesum, **esse**, (1) *be over,*
rule, 1 T.3,5 ff.; 5,17;
(2) *carry on,* show dili-
gence in, Ti.3,8; 3,14.*

praesumo, 3, *take first*, 1 C.
11,21.*

praetereo, **iui** or **ii**, **itus**, 4,
pass by or away; P.P.
praeteritus, *past*.

praetergredior, 3, *pass*
through, Mk.9,30.*

praeterquam, *except*, A.27,
22; G.1,8.*

***praetorium**, **ii**, *n.*, *prae-*
torium (in various senses),
(1) *governor's residence,*
palace, ||Mt.27,27; A.
23,35; (2) *camp of*
praetorian guards, Ph.1,
13.

praeualeo, 2, *prevail*, Mt.16,
18.*

praeuaricatio, **onis**, *f.*, *trans-*
gression, disobedience, R.
2,23; 1 T.2,14.

praeuaricator, **oris**, *m.*, *trans-*
gressor, R.2,25 ff.; G.2,
18.*

praeuaricor, 1, *transgress*,
A.1,25.*

praeuenio, **ueni**, 4, *come*
before, or beforehand, 2

C.9,5; *anticipate*, Mt.
17,25; 1 Th.4,15.

prandeo, 2, *breakfast*, L.11,
37; J.21,12 ff.*

prandium, **ii**, *n.*, *breakfast,*
luncheon, Mt.22,4; L.
11,38; 14,12.*

prauus, **a**, **um**, *wicked, evil*.

preces, **cum**, *f.*, *prayers*, H.
5,7; 1 P.3,12.*

precor, 1, *pray*, A.8,24.*

prendo, **didi**, 3, *take, catch*,
J.21,3; 21,10.*

°**presbyter**, **eri**, *m.*, *elder,*
presbyter.

†°**presbyterium**, **ii**, *n.*, *college*
of presbyters, presbytery,
1 T.4,14.*

pressura, **ae**, *f.*, *affliction,*
tribulation, anguish, L.
21,23 ff.; J.16,21; 2 C.
1,4.

pretiosus, **a**, **um**, *precious,*
costly.

pretium, **ii**, *n.*, *price*.

†§**spriDEM**, *long ago, long*
since, G.4,13.*

primatus, **us**, *m.*, *first place,*
pre-eminence, primacy,
Co.1,18; 3 J.9.*

primitiae, **arum**, *f.*, *first-*
fruits.

primitius, **a**, **um**, *first of*
its kind, first-born, first-
fruits, R.16,5; H.11,28;
12,23; (as subst. in
n. pl.), *birthright*, H.12,
16.*

primo, *first, first of all*, Mk. 9,12; 16,9.*

primogenitus, **a, um**, *first-born, or first-begotten*, L. 2,7; Co.1,15 ff.

primum, *first, in the first place, firstly*.

princeps, **ipis**, **m.**, *chief, head, prince*.

principalis, **e**, *principal*, A. 25,23.*

principatus, **us**, **m.**, (1) *sovereignty, dominion*, L.20,20; (2) *origin, original state*, Jude 6; (3) *principality* (rank of angels), R.8,38; Co.1, 16.

principium, **ii**, **n.**, *beginning*.

†**principor**, **i**, *rule*, Mk.10, 42.*

prior, **ius**, *former, previous, first*.

pristinus, **a, um**, *former, ancient*, E.4,22; H.10, 32.*

prius, *before, first*.

[**priusquam**], **prius quam**.

priuo, **i**, *deprive*, 1 T.6,5.*

probabilis, **e**, *approved, acceptable*, 2 T.2,15.*

†°**probaticus**, **a, um**, *belonging to sheep, sheep-*, J.5,2.*

probatio, **onis**, **f.**, *proving, trial, probation*, R.5,4; 2 C.9,13; Jas.1,3; 1 P. 1,7.*

probo, **i**, (1) *try, prove*, L.

12,56; 1 C.3,13; (2) *approve, approve of*, R. 1,28; (3) *enlist, enroll* (a soldier), 2 T.2,4.

†**probus**, **a, um**, *upright, excellent, approved*, R. 16,10.*

procedo, **cessi**, **3**, *proceed, come or go forth, advance*.

procella, **ae**, **f.**, *storm*, ||Mk, 4,37; H.12,18; Jude 13.*

prociĉdo, **di**, **3**, *fall forward or down, fall flat*.

***proconsul**, **is**, **m.** (Gk. ἀνθύπατος), *proconsul*, A.13, 7 ff.; 18,12; [19,38].*

procreeo, **i**, *bring forth*, 1 T. 5,14.*

***procumbo**, **3**, *fall or lean forward or down, fall on*, Mk.1,7; L.24,12; A. 20,37.*

procurator, **oris**, **m.**, *steward, agent, manager*, Mt.20,8; L.8,3.*

†**procuro**, **i**, *be procurator*, L.3,1.*

procurro, **3**, *run forward*, Mk.10,17.*

prodeo, **ii**, **4**, *go forth*, J.11, 44; 1 J.2,19.*

prodigium, **ii**, **n.**, *wonder*.

proditor, **oris**, **m.**, *betrayor; traitor*, L.6,16; A.7,52; 2 T.3,4.*

prodo, **3**, *betray*, Mk.14,10.*

produco, **xi**, **ductus**, **3**, *bring*

- or lead forth; A.12,4; produce, Mk.4,29.
- proelior** (*prae-*), *i*, join battle, wage war, Ap.12,7.*
- proelium** (*prae-*), *ii*, *n.*, war, battle.
- profanus**, *a*, *um*, profane, unholy, 1 T.6,20; 2.T.2,16; H.12,16.*
- profectio**, *onis*, *f.*, setting out, departure, H.11,22.*
- profecto**, assuredly, doubtless, L.11,20; 11,48.*
- profectus**, *us*, *m.*, progress, increase, profit, Ph.1,12; 1,25; 1 T.4,15.*
- profero**, *tuli*, *ferre*, bring forth.
- †**professio**, *onis*, *f.*, register, census, A.5,37.*
- proficio**, *fec*i, *3*, avail, J.12,19; profit, Mk.5,26; L.9,25; advance, L.2,52; G.1,14.
- proficiscor**, *fectus*, *3*, set out, depart, go forth.
- profiteor**, *2*, give in one's name (in a census), L.2,3 ff.*
- profluuium**, *ii*, *n.*, flux, issue, Mk.5,25.*
- profugio**, *gi*, *3*, flee away, Mk.14,52.*
- profundus**, *a*, *um*, deep; (as subst.) **profundum**, *i*, *n.*, depth.
- progenies**, *ei*, *f.*, generation, Mt.3,7; 12,34; L.1,50.*
- †**progenitor**, *oris*, *m.*, forefather, ancestor, 2 T.1,3.*
- progredior**, *gressus*, *3*, go forward, advance, Mt.26,39; Mk.1,19; [2,23].*
- prohibeo**, *2*, prevent, hinder.
- †**prohibitio**, *onis*, *f.*, hindrance, A.28,31.*
- proicio**, *ieci*, *iectus*, *3*, cast, cast away, cast forth.
- †**prolabor**, *lapsus*, *3*, fall away, H.6,6.*
- †**proles**, *is*, *f.*, offspring, A.19,35.*
- prolix**e (only in compar.), abundantly or ? earnestly, L.22,43.*
- prolixus**, *a*, *um*, long, great, Mk.12,40 (bis).*
- †**promereor**, *2*, be propitiated, made favourable, H.13,16.*
- promissio**, *onis*, *f.*, promise.
- promissum**, *i*, *n.*, promise.
- promitto**, *misi*, *3*, (1) promise, Mk.14,11; H.6,13; (2) profess, make profession of, 1 T.2,10; 6,21.
- †**promptus** (*-mpt-*), *us*, *m.*, readiness, 2 C.10,6.*
- promptus** (*-mptus*), *a*, *um*, ready.
- pronuntio**, *i*, proclaim, 1 C.14,25.*
- †**propalo**, *i*, make manifest, H.9,8.* [L. & S. throw open].
- prope** (adv.and prep.), near.

propello, 3, *push forward*, A. 19,33.*

propero, 1, *hasten*, L.8,4; 2 P.3,12.*

°**propheta**, ae, *m., prophet*.

°**propheten**, f., *accusative, prophetess*, Ap.2,20.* Gk. προφήτιν.

°**prophetia**, ae, f., *prophecy*.

†°**propheticus**, a, um, *prophetic*, 2 P.1,19.*

prophetissa, ae, f., *prophetess*, L.2,36.*

***prophetizo**, 1, *prophecy*, ||Mt.26,68.*

propheto, 1, *prophecy*.

propior, ius, *nearer*, R.13, 11.*

propitiatio, onis, f., *propitiation*, R.3,25; 1 J.2,2; 4,10.*

propitiatorium, ii, n., *mercy-seat* (of ark), H.9,5.*

propitius, a, um, *merciful, propitious*, L.18,13; H. 8,12.*

propono, posui, positus, 3, (1) *set or place before*, H. 6,18; 12,1; (2) *resolve, determine*, A.19,21; 20,16.

propositum, i, n., *purpose*.

proprius, a, um, *one's own*.

propterea, *therefore*.

prora, ae, f., *forepart* (of ship), *pro*, A.27,30; 27, 41.*

°**proselytus**, i, m., *proselyte*, Mt.23,15; A.2,11.*

[**prosequor**], **secutus**, 3, *follow after*, Mk.1,36.*

prosper or **prosperus**, a, um, *prosperous, favourable*, R.1,10.*

prosperere, *prosperously*, 3 J. 2 (bis).*

prospicio, **spexi**, 3, *look forward into*, J.20,11; 1 P. 1,12.*

prosterno, **stratus**, 3, *lay low, overthrow*, L.19,44; 1 C. 10,5; H.3,17.*

prostitutio, onis, f., *fornication*, Ap.17,2; 19,2.*

prosum, fui, **prodesse**, *be advantageous, profitable, profit*.

proteruus, a, um, *forward, bold, wanton*, 2 T.3,4.*

protinus, *forthwith*.

protraho, **traxi**, 3, (1) *lengthen, prolong*, A.20,7; (2) *detain*, A.24,4.*

prout, *according as*.

prouenio, 4, *turn out, eventuate*, Ph.1,19.*

†**prouentus**, us, m., *issue, way of escape*, 1 C.10,13.*

prouerbium, ii, n., *proverb, parable*.

prouideo, 2, (1) *provide*, R. 12,17; H.11,40; (2) *foresee*, A.2,25 ff.

prouidentia, ae, f., *providence, foresight*, A.24,2.*

prouincia, ae, f., *province*, A.23,34; 25,1.*

†**prouocatio**, *onis*, *f.*, *stimulus*, *encouragement*, H. 10,24.*

prouoco, *i*, *provoke*, *stir up*.

prouoluo, *uolutus*, *3* (only *pass.*), *fall down*, *prostrate one's self*, Mt.17,14.*

proximo, *i*, *draw nigh*, H. 7,19.*

proximus, *a*, *um*, *next*, *nearest*, (as *subst.*) *neighbour*.

prudens, *entis*, *wise*, *prudent*.

prudenter, *prudently*, L.16, 8.*

pruna, *ae*, *f.*, *live coal*, J.18, 18; 21,9.*

†**prurio**, *4*, *itch*, 2 T.4,3.*

°**psallo**, *3*, *sing*, *sing hymns*, 1 C.14,15; E.5,19; Jas. 5,13.*

°**psalmus**, *i*, *m.*, *psalm*.

†**pseudoapostolus**, *i*, *m.*, *false apostle*, 2 C.11,13.*

*°**pseudochristus**, *i*, *m.*, *false Christ*, ||Mt.24,24.*

°**pseudopropheta**, *ae*, *m.*, *false prophet*.

***publicanus**, *i*, *m.*, *tax-gatherer*.

publice, *publicly*, A.16,37; 18,28; 20,20.*

publicus, *a*, *um*, *public*, A. 5,18.*

***pudicus**, *a*, *um*, *chaste*, *pure*.

puella, *ae*, *f.*, *girl*.

puer, *eri*, *m.*, *boy*, *slave*, *servant*.

†**pugillaris**, *e*, (as *subst.*) *writing-table*, L.1,63.*

pugna, *ae*, *f.*, *fighting*, *struggle*, 2 C.7,5; 1 T.6,4; Ti.3,9.*

pugno, *i*, *fight*.

pullus, *i*, *m.*, *young one*, Mt. 23,37; L.2,24; *colt*, ||Mt. 21,2 ff.

†**pulmentarium**, *il*, *n.*, *relish*; *food*, J.21,5.*

pulso, *i*, *knock* (at door), ||Mt. 7,7 f.; A.12,13 ff.

puluis, *ueris*, *m.*, *dust*.

pungo, **pupugi**, *3*, *prick*, *pierce*, Ap.1,7.*

punio, *4*, *punish*, A.4,21; 22,5; 26,11.*

pupillus, *i*, *m.*, *orphan*, Jas. 1,27.*

***puppis**, *is*, *f.*, *stern* (of a boat or ship), Mk.4,38; A.27, 29; 27,41.*

†**purgamentum**, *i*, *n.*, *off-scouring*, 1 C.4,13.*

purgatio, *onis*, *f.*, *purification*, *purifying*, L.2,22; H.1,3; 2 P.1,9.*

purgo, *i*, *cleanse*, *purify*, Mk.7,19; L.3,17; J.15, 2.*

purificatio, *onis*, *f.*, *purifying*, *purification*, J.2,6; 3,25; A.21,26.*

purifico, *i*, *cleanse*, *purify*.

purpura, *ae*, *f.*, *purple*.

†**purpuraria**, *ae*, *f.*, *dyer* or *seller of purple*, A.16,14.*

purpureus, a, um, purple,
J.19,2 ff.*

purus, a, um, pure (1 T. and
2 T. only).

pusillanimis, e, faint-hearted,
1 Th.5,14.*

pusillus, a, um, small, little,
petty, weak, (as subst.)

pusillum, a little, Mt.26,
39.

puteus, i, m., well, L.14,5;
J.4,12 f.; *pit,* Ap.9,1 ff.*

puto, i, think.

putrefio (pass. of **putrefacio**),
factus, fieri, become rotten,
putrefy, Jas.5,2.*

°pyra, ae, f., fire, A.28,2.*

°pytho, onis, m., familiar
spirit, A.16,16.*

Q

†quadrageſi, ae, a, forty each,
2 C.11,24.*

***quadrans, antis, m., farth-**
ing, Mt.5,26; Mk.12,
42.*

quadriduanus (quatr-), a, um,
of four days, J.11,39.*

quadrupes, edis, four-footed,
A.10,12; 11,6; R.1,23.*
[n. pl. **quadrupedia** is
perhaps from **quad-**
rupediſ, a, um.]

quadruplus, a, um, fourfold,
L.19,8.*

quadrus, a, um, square, Ap.
21,16.*

quaero, quaesiui, 3, seek,
seek for, Mt.2,13; L.2,
48; *question, enquire,*
L.22,23.

quaestus, us, m., gain, A.
16,16 ff.; 19,24; 1 T.6,
5 f.; Jude 16.*

qualiter, in what way, how,
Mk.5,16; L.12,11; Ap.
3,3.

quamdiu, as long as.

quamobrem, wherefore.

***quamquam, although,** J.4,2;
Ph.3,4; H.7,5; 12,17.*

quamuis, although, A.17,27.*

quando, v. nequando.

quanto, by how much, the
more.

†§quantulus, a, um, how
little, how small, H.10,
37.*

quapropter, wherefore.

†§quartanus, a, um, belong-
ing to the fourth (day),
A.10,30.*

quasi, as if.

quasso, i, shake, Mt.12,20.*

quaternio, onis, m., body
of four soldiers, quater-
nion, A.12,4.*

quatrīd-, v. quadrid-

quemadmodum, as.

querella (-ela), ae, f., (1)
matter for complaint,
blame, Co.3,13; (2) **sine**
querella (6 times) = *blame-*

less, blamelessly, L.1,6 ;
Ph.2,15 ; 3,6.

†**querellosus** (*querul-*), **a, um**,
full of complaints, Jude
16.*

queror, 3, *blame, find fault*,
R.9,19.*

quiesco, **eui**, 3, *rest, cease*,
A.21,14.*

quietus, **a, um**, *quiet*, 1 Th.
4,11 ; 1 T.2,2 ; 1 P.3,4.*

quilibet, quaelibet, quodlibet,
*no matter who, the first
that comes ; (with neg.)
especial, extraordinary*,
A.19,11.*

†§**quippini**, *by all means, cer-
tainly*, L.11,28.* (Gk.
μενοῦν.)

quippe, *for* (5 times = γάρ).
quisnam, quaenam, quidnam,
who, which, what (only
once, J.13,11, in masc.,
elsewhere neuter).*

**quispiam, quaequam, quod-
piam**, *someone*, Mk.15,
21.*

quisque, quaeque, quodque,
each, L.19,15 ; A.2,45 ;
4,35.*

quoad, only with **usque** =
until.

[**quoadusque**], **quoad usque**.
quocumque, *whithersoever*.

quot, *how many*.

quotid-, v. **cotid-**.

quotiens (**-ies**), *how many
times*, Mt.18,21.*

quotienscumque (**-ies-**), *as
often as*, 1 C.11,25 f.; Ap.
11,6.*

quotquot, *as many as*, J.1,12 ;
how many soever, 2 C.1,
20.

[**quousque**], **quo usque**, *how
long*.

R

***rabbi** (Hebr.), *my master*,
master.

***rabboni** (Aram.), *my master*,
Mk.10,51 ; J.20,16.*

†**racha** (**-ca**) (Aram.), *vain*,
silly (as term of abuse),
Mt.5,22.*

radico, 1, only in P.P.
radicatus, *rooted*, E.3,17 ;
Co.2,7.*

radix, **icis**, *f., root*.

rado, 3, *shave*, A.21,24.*

ramus, **i**, *m., branch*.

rana, **ae**, *f., frog*, Ap.16,13.*

rapax, **acis**, *ravenous, greedy*,
Mt.7,15 ; [A.20,29] ; *avar-
icious*, 1 C.5,10 f.; 6,10.*

rapina, **ae**, *f., rapine, robbery*,
||Mt.23,25 ; Ph.2,6 ; 1 H.
10,34.*

rapio, **pui**, **raptus**, 3, *seize*,
A.6,12 ; 19,29 ; *snatch
away*, A.8,39 ; 1 Th.4,
17.

†**raptor**, **oris**, *m., robber*,
L.18,11.*

- ratio, onis, f.**, (1) *account*, L.16,2; R.14,12; (2) *method, manner*, 1 C.15,2; (3) *reason, ground*, A.25,27; 1 P.3,15; (4) *rule, proportion*, R.12,6.
- rationabilis, e**, *reasonable, pertaining to the reason, rational*, R.12,1; 1 P.2,2.*
- reaedifico, i**, *rebuild*, Mt.[26,61]; 27,40; [Mk.15,29]; A.15,16.*
- recedo, cessi, 3**, *depart, fall away*.
- recipio, cepi, ceptus, 3**, *receive*.
- reclino, i**, *lay, lay down*, ||Mt.8,20; L.2,7.*
- recogito, i**, *consider*, H.12,3.*
- reconciliatio, onis, f.**, *reconciliation*, R.5,11; 11,15; 2 C.5,18 f.*
- reconcilio, i**, *reconcile*.
- recondo, 3**, *lay up*, 1 C.16,2.*
- recordatio, onis, f.**, *remembrance*, 2 T.1,5.*
- recordor, i**, *remember*.
- recte, rightly**, L.7,43; *correctly*, Mk.7,35; *justly*, A.18,14.
- rector, oris, m.**, *ruler*, E.6,12.*
- rectus, a, um**, *right, upright, erect, straight*.
- †**recubitus, us, m.**, *place, or seat at table*, Mt.23,6.*
- recumbo, bui, 3**, *recline, sit at meat*.
- recuso, i**, *refuse*, A.25,11; H.12,25 (bis).*
- reda (rhe-), ae, f.**, *carriage*, Ap.18,13.*
- *redarguo, 3**, *reprove, convict*, E.5,11; Ti.1,11; Jas.2,9.*
- redargutio, onis, f.**, *reproof, contempt*, A.19,27.*
- reddo, didi, ditus, 3**, *pay, pay back*, ||Mt.22,21; *reward, render*, H.13,17; Ap.18,6.
- redemptor, oris, m.**, *saviour, redeemer*, A.7,35.*
- redeo, ii, 4**, *return*.
- redigo, actus, 3**, *bring down, reduce*, A.5,36; 1 C.6,12.
- redimo, emi, emptus, 3**, *redeem*.
- reduco, 3**, (1) *bring back*, R.15,15; (2) *draw off, put out (from shore)*, L.5,3.*
- refectio, onis, f.**, *guest chamber*, Mk.14,14.*
- refero, rettuli, referre, (i)** *bring back, bear away*, Mt.27,3; 2 C.5,10; (2) *relate, tell*, A.14,26; 15,27; (3) *bear (fruit)*, L.8,14.*
- reficio, feci, fectus, 3**, (1) *refresh*, Mt.11,28; A.28,2; (2) *repair*, Mt.4,21.
- refloresco, rui, 3**, *bloom again*, Ph.4,10.*

***reformo**, I, *re-form, change*, R.12,2; Ph.3,21.*
refreno, I, *bridle, check*, Jas. I,26.*
refrigerium, II, *n., refreshment*, A.3,20.*
refrigero, I, *cool, refresh*, L. 16,24; R.15,32; 2 T. I,16.*
†refrigesco, 3, *grow cold*, Mt.24,12.*
refugio, 3, *escape from*, 2 P. 2,20.*
refulgeo, fulsi, 2, *shine*, L. 9,29; A.12,7.*
regalis, e, *royal*, Jas.2,8; I P.2,9.*
***regeneratio**, onis, f., *regeneration*, Mt.19,28; Ti.3, 5.*
†regenero, I, *regenerate, beget again*, I P.1,3.*
regina, ae, f., *queen*, ||Mt.12, 42; A.8,27; Ap.18,7.*
regio, onis, f., *region, district, country*.
regius, a, um, *royal*, A.12, 21.*
regno, I, *reign*.
regnum, i, n., *kingdom*.
rego, rectus, 3, *rule, govern*.
regredior, gressus, 3, *return*.
regula, ae, f., *rule*, 2 C.10, 13 ff.; G.6,16; Ph.3,16.*
regulus, i, m., *petty king, prince*, J.4,46 ff.* (Gk. βασιλικός.)
***reicio**, iectus, 3, *cast away*,

reject, Mk.14,52; I T.4, 4.*
†reinuito, I, *invite in return*, L.14,12.*
religio, onis, f., *religion*, A. 26,5; Jas.1,26 f.; *worshipping*, Co.2,18.*
religiosus, a, um, *religious*, A.2,5; IO,2; 13,50; Jas.1,26.*
relinquo, iqui, iectus, 3, *leave, forsake*.
reliquiae, arum, f., *remnants, remainder*, ||Mt.14,20; L.24,43; R.9,27; 11,5.*
reliquus, a, um, *remaining (in pl.), the rest, the others*.
remaneo, mansi, 2, *remain*.
rememoror, I, *remember*, H. IO,32.*
remetior, 4, *measure back (only in pass. sense, be measured back)*, [Mt.7,2]; Mk.4,24; L.6,38.*
remigo, I, *row*, Mk.6,48; J.6,19.*
reminiscor, 3, *remember*, J. 16,4; 2 C.7,15.*
remissio, onis, f., (1) *deliverance, relief*, 2 C.8,13; (2) *forgiveness*, L.1,77; H. 9,22.
remissus, a, um (only in compar.), *tolerable*, Mt. 11,|| 22 ff.*
remitto, misi, missus, 3, (1) *send back*, L.23,7 ff.; (2)

relax, remit, cease, E.6,9;
H.12,12; *forgive*, Mt.
9,2.

***remuneratio, onis, f.**, *re-
ward*, 2 C.6,13; H.10,
35; II,26.*

†**remunerator, oris, m.**, *re-
warder*, H.11,6.*

renascor, natus, 3, *be born
again* [J.3,3 f.]; 3,5; I
P.1,23.*

renes, renium, m., *kidneys,
reins*, Ap.2,23.*

†**renouatio, onis, f.**, *renewal*,
Ti.3,5.*

renouo, i, *renew*, 2 C.4,16;
E.4,23; Co.3,10; H.6,6.*

renuntio, i, (1) *bring back
word*, Mt.2,8; Mk.6,30;
(2) *renounce, say farewell
to*, L.9,61; 14,33.

repello, reppuli, 3, *thrust
away, reject*, A.7,27; R.
11,1 f.; I T.1,19.

repente, suddenly, Mk.13,36;
A.2,2.*

repentinus, a, um, *sudden*,
L.21,34; I Th.5,3.*

repeto, 3, *seek again*, L.6,30;
demand, ask back, L.
12,20.*

repleo, eui, etus, 2, *fill,
satisfy*.

repono, positus, 3, *lay up*,
L.19,20; Co.1,5; 2 T.
4,8; 2 P.3,7.*

reporto, i, *obtain, gain*, H.
10,36; I P.1,9.*

reprehendo, di, 3, (1) *seize,
lay hold of*, L.20,26; (2)
blame, censure, I J.3,
20 f.*

†**reprehensibilis, e**, *blame-
worthy*, G.2,11.*

reprehensio, onis, f., *blame*,
Ph.2,15.*

†**reprobatio, onis, f.**, *rejec-
tion*, H.7,18.*

reprobo, i, *reject*.

reprobus, a, um, *rejected*,
reprobate, I C.9,27; 2
C.13,5 ff.

repromissio, onis, f., *promise*.

repromitto, misi, 3, *promise*.

repropitio, i, *make propitia-
tion for*, H.2,17.*

reptilis, e, *creeping, reptile*,
A.11,6.*

repudium, ii, n., *divorce*,
Mt.5,31; ||19,7.*

repugno, i, *fight against*, A.
5,39; R.7,23; H.12,4.*

reputo, i, (1) *ponder*, L.11,
38; (2) *account, impute*,
reckon, A.19,27; R.2,26.

requies, ei (only in acc. -em),
f., rest.

requiesco, eui, 3, *rest*.

requietio, onis, f., *rest*, A.7,
49.*

requiro, quisii, 3, (1) *seek for*,
L.2,44 f.; A.12,19; (2)
require, L.11,51.

res, rei, f., *thing, matter*.

†**rescindo, 3**, *abrogate, annul*,
Mk.7,13.*

rescisco, iui, 3, find out, A.
22,29.*

reseruo, 1, keep, reserve, 2 P.
2,4 ff.; [3,7]; Jude 6.*

resideo, sedi, 2, sit down, sit
up, Mk.9,35; L.7,15;
A.9,40.*

residuus, a, um, remaining,
1 Th.4,15.*

†**resipisco, 3, recover one's**
self, escape, 2 T.2,26.*

resisto, stiti, 3, resist.

†**resolutio, onis, f., unloosen-**
ing, departure, 2 T.4,6.*
[L. & S. take as *escape*.]

respicio, spexi, 3, behold,
Mt.6,26; *regard, look,*
look upon, A.3,4; *have*
regard to, Mt.22,16.

resplendeo, 2, shine brightly,
Mt.17,2.*

respondeo, di, sus, 2, answer.

responsum, 1, n., answer.

respuo, ui, 3, reject, G.4,14.*

restituo, utus, 3, restore.

restitutio, onis, f., restora-
tion, A.3,21.*

resurgo, surrexi, 3, rise, rise
from the dead.

resurrectio, onis, f., resur-
rection.

resuscito, 1, raise up; stir
up.

rete, is, n., net.

retineo, nui, tentus, 2, keep,
retain, L.8,15; J.20,23
keep in memory, A.20,31.

retribuo, 3, render, recom-
pense.

retributio, onis, f., reward,
recompense.

retro, (1) behind, Mt.9,20;
Ap.4,6; *back*, ||Mk.13,16;
L.9,62; (2) as a prep. =
after, 1 T.5,15.

retrorsum, back, backwards,
J.18,6; 20,14; 2 P.2,21.*

reus, 1, m., an accused or
guilty person; (as adj.)
guilty, Mt.5,21 f.; Mk.
3,29.

reuelo, 1, uncover, disclose,
reveal.

reuerentia, ae, f., fear, awe,
reverence, H.5,7; 12,28;
shame, 1 C.15,34.*

reuereor, 2, fear, reverence,
Mk.12,6; L.18,2 ff.; H.
12,9.*

reuertor, uersus, 3, return.

†**reuinco, 3, convict, refute,**
A.18,28.*

reuluisco, uixi, 3, become
alive again, L.15,24 ff.;
R.7,9.*

reuoco, 1, recall, R.10,7.*

***reuoluo, uolui, uolutus, 3,**
roll back, Mt.28,2; ||Mk.
16,3; *unroll*, L.4,17.*

rex, regis, m., king.

rheda, v. re-

rhomphaea, v. rom-

rideo, 2, laugh, L.6,21 ff.*

rigo, 1, water, wet, L.7,38 ff.;
1 C.3,6 ff.*

risus, us, m., *laughter*, Jas. 4,9.*

rixa, ae, f., *quarrel, contention*, G.5,20.*

rogo, i, *entreat, ask, pray.*

°romphea (rhomphaea), ae, *f., sword*, Ap.2,12.*

rota, ae, f., *wheel*, Jas.3,6.*

ruber, bra, brum, *red* (only with **mare**), A.7,36; H. 11,29.*

rubicundus, a, um, *red, ruddy*, Mt.16,2.*

rubor, oris, m., *shame*, L. 14,9.*

rubus, i, m., *bramble-bush, bush.*

†rudens, entis, m., *rope, cord*, 2 P.2,4.*

rudis, e, *rough, unused, undressed* (of cloth), ||Mt. 9,16.*

rufus, a, um, *red*, Ap.6,4; 12,3.*

rugā, ae, f., *wrinkle*, E.5, 27.*

rugio, 4, *roar*, 1 P.5,8; Ap. 10,3.*

ruina, ae, f., *fall*, ||Mt.7,27; L.2,34.*

rumor, oris, m., *rumour, report*, Mk.1,28.*

rumpo, ruptus, 3, *burst, break*, ||Mt.9,17; L.5,6; 8,29.*

§ruo, rui 3, *fall*, H.11,30.*

rursus or rursum, *again*

†ruta, ae, f., *rue*, L.11,42.*

rutilo, i, *be reddish, glow*, Mt.16,3.*

S

sabaoth (sabba-) (Hebr.), *hosts*, R.9,29; Jas.5,4.*

†°sabbatismus, i, m., *keeping of a sabbath*, H.4,9.*

sabbatum, i, n. (also in pl. **sabbata, orum**), (1) *sabbath*; (2) *week*, 1 C.16,2.

sabacthani (Aram.), *thou hast forsaken me*, ||Mt.27,46.*

sacculus, i, m., *purse*, L.10, 4; 12,33; 22,35 f.*

saccus, i, m., *sackcloth*, Ap. 6,12; 11,3.*

sacer, era, crum, *sacred*, 2 T.3,15.*

sacerdos, dotis, m., *priest.*

sacerdotalis, e, *priestly*, A. 4,6.*

sacramentum, i, n., *mystery.*

†sacrarium, ii, n., *sanctuary*, 1 C.9,13 (bis).

sacrificium, ii, n., *sacrifice.*

sacrifico, i, *sacrifice*, A.14,13; 1 C.8,1.*

sacrilegium, ii, n., *sacrilege*, R.2,22.*

sacrilegus, i, m., *robber of temples*, A.19,37.*

Sadducaeus, i, m., *Sadducee.*

***saecularis, e,** (1) *belonging to the world, worldly*; (2) *eternal*, 2 T.1,9; Ti.1,2.

saeculum, i, n., (1) *age, generation*; (2) *world*, 2 T.4,9; Ti.2,12.

saepes (sep-), is, f., *hedge, fence*, ||Mt.21,33; L.14,23.*

saeuus, a, um, *fierce*, Mt.8,28; *grievous, sore* (of a wound), Ap.16,2.*

°sagena, ae, f., *drag-net, seine*, Mt.13,47.*

sagino, i, *fatten*, L.15,23 ff.*

sal, salis, n., *salt*.

salio, 4, *leap, spring up*, J.4,14.*

sallio (salio), 4, *season, salt*, Mt.5,13; Mk.9,49 (bis).*

salsus, a, um, *salted, salt*, Jas.3,12.*

saltim (-tem), *at least*, A.5,15.*

salto, i, *dance*, ||Mt.11,17; ||14,6.*

salus, utis, f. *safety, salvation*.

salutaris, e, (as subst.) **salutaris, m.,** *Saviour*, L.1,47; **salutare, n.,** *salvation*, L.2,30; 3,6; A.28,28.*

saluto, i, *greet, salute*.

saluator, oris, m., *saviour*.

***saluifico, i,** *save*, J.12,27; 12,47.*

saluo, i, *save, make whole*.

saluus, a, um, *safe, whole*.

sancio, sanctus (sancitus), 4, *enact, ratify*, H.8,6.*

†sancte, holily, 1 Th.2,10.*

sanctificatio, onis, f., (1) *sanctification*, 1 Th.4,3 ff.; (2) *holiness*, R.1,4; 2 C.7,1.

sanctifico, i, *sanctify, make holy*.

sanctimonia, ae, f., *holiness*, H.12,14.*

sanctitas, tatis, f., *holiness*, L.1,75; E.4,24; 1 Th.3,13.*

sanctum, i, n. (and pl., **sancta, orum**), *sanctuary*, H.8,2; 9,1 ff.

sanctus, a, um, *holy*.

°sandalium, ii, n., *slipper, sandal*, Mk.6,9.*

sanguis, uinis, m., *blood*.

sano, i, *heal, cure*.

sanus, a, um, *whole, sound*.

°saphirus (sapph-), i, f., *sapphire*, Ap.21,19.*

sapiens, entis, *wise*.

sapienter, *wisely*, Mk.12,34.*

sapientia, ae, f., *wisdom*.

sapio, 3, (1) *taste, savour of*, ||Mt.16,23; (2) *think, consider, regard*, R.11,20; 14,6; 1 C.13,11.

sapphirus, v. sapph-.

sarcina, ae, f., *burden*, L.11,46.*

***°sardinus, a, um,** *sardian, carnelian*, Ap.4,3; (as subst.) *the carnelian*, Ap.21,20.*

[°sardius], **ii**, *m.*, the carnelian, Ap.21,20.*

†°sardonix (-yx), **ichis** (ychis), *m.* and *f.*, sardonix, Ap.21,20.*

sarmentum, **i**, *n.*, faggot, brushwood, A.28,3.*

satago, **3**, be busy, have enough to do, L.10,40; 2 P.1,10; [3,14].*

***Satanas**, **ae**, *m.*, adversary, Satan.

satio, **i**, satiate, satisfy, A.27,38; Ph.4,12.*

satis, enough, L.22,38; A. §17,9; 20,11.*

satisfacio, **3**, satisfy, Mk.15,15; A.24,10.*

satisfactio, **onis**, *f.*, apology, explanation, 1 P.3,15; security, bail [A.17,9].*

satum, **i**, *n.*, (in pl.) crops, standing corn, ||Mt.12,1.*

satum, **i**, *n.*, a measure (of corn), ||Mt.13,33.*

saturitas, **tatis**, *f.*, fulness, repletion, Co.2,23.*

saturo, **i**, satisfy.

saxum, **i**, *n.*, stone, Mt.27,60.*

scabellum (also **scabillum**, Mt.22,44), **i**, *n.*, footstool.

°**scandalizo**, **i**, cause to stumble.

°**scandalum**, **i**, *n.*, stumbling-block, cause of offence, L.17,1; Ap.2,14.

°**scapha**, **ae**, *f.*, small boat, skiff, A.27,16 ff.*

sceleratus, **a**, **um**, impious, unholy, 1 T.1,9.*

scelestus, **a**, **um**, impious, unholy, 2 T.3,2.*

†**scenofactorius**, **a**, **um**, belonging to tent-making, A.18,3.*

°**scenopegia**, **ae**, *f.*, feast of Tabernacles, J.7,2.*

°**schisma**, **atis**, *n.*, division, J.9,16; 1 C.1,10; 12,25.*

†°**schola**, **ae**, *f.*, school, A.19,9.*

scientia, **ae**, *f.*, knowledge.

scindo, **idi**, **issus**, **3**, rend.

scio, **4**, know.

sciscitor, **i**, enquire, Mt.2,4.*

scissura, **ae**, *f.*, rent, ||Mt.9,16; division, 1 C.11,18.*

scopa, **ae**, *f.*, (in pl.) broom, besom, ||Mt.12,44.*

scorpio, **onis**, also **scorpius**, **ii** (Ap.9,5), *m.*, scorpion.

scriba, **ae**, *m.*, scribe.

scribo, **psi**, **ptus**, **3**, write.

scriptura, **ae**, *f.*, writing, scripture.

scrutor, **i**, search.

sculptura, **ae**, *f.*, carving, A.17,29.*

†**scurrilitas**, **tatis**, *f.*, buffoonery, E.5,4.*

scutum, **i**, *n.*, shield, E.6,16.*

secedo, cessi, 3, *go aside, retire, depart.*

secessus, us, m., *place of retirement, privy*, ||Mt. 15,17.*

seco, sectus, 1, *cut asunder*, H.11,37.*

secreto, privately, ||Mt.17, 19; 20,17; 24,3.*

secta, ae, f., *sect*, A.24,5; *division*, G.5,20.

†**sectator, oris, m.**, *follower*, Ti.2,14.*

sector, 1, *follow.*

secundo, secondly, *in second place.*

§**secundoprimus, a, um**, *second-first*, L.6,1.*

secundus, a, um, *second.*

securis, is, f., *axe*, ||Mt.3,10.*

securitas, tatis, f., *safety*, 1 Th.5,3.*

securus, a, um, *free from care*, Mt.28,14.*

secus, near, by, at.

sedeo, sedi, 2, *sit.*

sedes, is, f., *seat, throne.*

sedile, is, n., *seat*, Ap.4,4.*

†**seditiosus, a, um**, *turbulent, seditious*, Mk.15,7.*

sedo, 1, *quiet, allay*, A.14, 18; 19,35 f.*

seduco, xi, ctus, 3, *lead astray, seduce.*

seductio, onis, f., *misleading, deceit*, 2 Th.2,10.*

seductor, oris, m., *deceiver*, Mt.27,63; Ti.1,10; 2 J.7.

†**segnis, e**, *dilatory, lazy*, H. 6,12.*

segrego, 1, *separate.*

semen, inis, n., *seed.*

sementis, is, f., *seed*, Mk.4, 26.*

semicinctium, ii, n., *girdle, apron*, A.19,12.*

†**seminucrius, a, um**, *scattering words, babbling*, A. 17,18.* (Gk.σπερμολόγος.)

semino, 1, *sow.*

semita, ae, f., *path*, ||Mt. 3,3.*

semiuius, a, um, *half-dead*, L.10,30.*

semper, always.

sempiternus, a, um, *everlasting, eternal.*

§**senecta, ae, f.**, *old age*, L. 1,36.*

[**senectus**], **tutis, f.**, *old age* [L.1,36].*

senesco, nui, 3, *become old*, J.21,18; H.8,13.*

senex, nis, *old, aged*; (as subst.) *old man.*

senior, oris, *older, old*; (as subst. in pl.) *elders.*

sensus, us, m., *mind, understanding*, L.24,45; R. 11,34; Ap.17,9; *sense*, H.5,14.

sententia, ae, f., *opinion, judgment* [1 C.1,10]; *vote*, A.26,10.*

sentio, sensi, 4, *feel, think, judge, perceive.*

seorsum, *apart*.

separatim, *privately, apart*,

Mk.13,3; J.20,7.*

separatio, onis, *f., division*,

L.12,51.*

separo, *1, separate, sunder*.

sepelio, ii, pultus, *4, bury*.

sepis, *v. sae-*.

[†**sepono**], *3, lay aside*, 1 C.16,2.*

septies, *seven times*, Mt.18,21 f.; L.17,4.*

sepulchrum, i, n., *sepulchre*.

sepultura, ae, f., *burial*, Mt.27,7; Mk.14,8; J.12,7.*

sequor, secutus, *3, follow*.

serenus, a, um (as subst. **serenum**), *fair weather*, Mt.16,2.*

sericum, i, n., *silk*, Ap.18,12.*

sermo, onis, m., *word, saying, report*.

sero, *3, sow*, Mt.6,26.*

sero, *late, in the evening*, Mt.20,8; Mk.4,35; J.6,16.

serotinus, a, um, *latter, late* (of rain), Jas.5,7.*

serpens, entis, m., and *f.*, *serpent*.

serulo, *4, serve, worship, do service to*.

servitus, tutis, f., *servitude, bondage*, R.8,15 ff.; G.2,4; *worshipping* (of idols), E.5,5; Co.3,5.

seruo, *1, keep*, A.12,5; ob-

serve, 1 T.6,14; Jas.2,10; *save*, A.27,43; *reserve*, §2 P.3,7.

servus, i, m., *slave, servant*.

†**seueritas, tatis, f.**, *severity* R.11,22 (bis).*

†**sicarius, ii, m.**, *assassin*, A.21,38.*

sicco, *1, dry up*, Mk.5,29; Ap.16,12.*

sicera (indecl.) [acc. **siceram**], *strong drink*, L.1,15.*

sicuti, as, E.3,5; 1 J.3,2.*

sidus, eris, n., *star*, A.7,43; 27,20; H.11,12; Jude 13.*

sigillum, i, n., *seal*, Ap.5,1; 6,3 ff.; 8,1.*

signaculum, i, n., *seal*, R.4,11; 1 C.9,2; 2 T.2,19; Ap.5,2 ff.; §6,1.*

significo, *1, signify, make known, point out*.

signo, *1, seal, seal up*.

signum, i, n., *sign*, J.2,11; 2 C.12,12; *seal*, Ap.7,2; 9,4.

silentium, ii, n., *silence*.

sileo, *2, keep silent, quiet*, L.23,56.*

†**siliqua, ae, f.**, *pod, husk* (esp. of carob tree), L.15,16.*

silva, ae, f., *wood*, Jas.3,5.*

silvestris, e, *belonging to the woods, wild*, ||Mt.3,4.*

simila, ae, f., *finest flour*, Ap.18,13.*

similis, e, like.

similiter, likewise, in like manner.

similitudo, dinis, f., (1) likeness, R.1,23; H.7,15; (2) parable (in Luke).

†**similo, i, make like, H.2, 17.***

simplex, plicis, (1) simple, single, ||Mt.6,22; (2) honest, frank, straightforward, guileless, Mt.10, 16; R.16,19.

simplicitas, tatis, f., simplicity, frankness, openness.

simul, together, at the same time.

simulacrum, i, n., image, idol.

simulatio, onis, f., dissimulation, hypocrisy.

simulo, i, feign, make pretence of, L.20,20; 20, 47.*

sin, if not, L.10,6; 13,9; Ap.2,5.*

sinapi, is, n., mustard, ||Mt.13,31; ||17,20.

†**sincere, sincerely, Ph.1,17.***

sinceritas, tatis, f., sincerity, 1 C.5,8; 2 C.1,12; 2,17.

sincerus, a, um, irregular plur. sinceres, Ph.1,10; sincere, 2,20; 2 P.3,1.*

°**sindon, onis, f., fine cotton, muslin, ||Mt.27,59; Mk. 14,51 f.***

singillatim (singula-), one by one, Mk.14,19.*

singularis, e, solitary, alone, Mk.4,10.*

sinister, tra, trum, on the left, the left; (as subst.) sinistra, left hand.

sino, 3, allow, permit, let alone, let be.

sinus, us, m., bosom.

[siquidem], si quidem.

†**sisto, 3, set, L.2,22.***

sitio, 4, thirst.

sitis, is, f., thirst, 2 C.11, 27.*

sive, if, whether, or.

sm-, v. zm-.

sobrie, soberly, Ti.2,12.*

sobrietas, tatis, f., soberness, sobriety.

sobrius, a, um, sober, temperate, prudent.

socer, cri, m., father-in-law, J.18,13.*

societas, tatis, f., fellowship.

socius, a, um (as subst. socius m.), fellow, partner, comrade, partaker.

socrus, us, f., mother-in-law, ||Mt.8,14; ||10,35.*

sol, solis, m., sun.

solacium, and solatium, H. 13,22, il, n., consolation, R.15,5; Ph.2,1; Co.4, 11; H.6,18.*

solemnis, v. soll-.

soleo, 2, be accustomed, Mk. 15,6.*

solido, **i**, *make firm, establish*, 1 P.5,10.*

solidus, **a, um**, *solid* (of food), H.5,12 ff.*

solitudo, **dinis**, *f.*, *wilderness*.

sollemnis (**solem-**), **e**, *solemn, festive* (with **dies** = *feast*), Mt.27,15; L.2,41.*

sollicite, *earnestly, diligently*, L.7,4; 2 T.1,17; 2,15; Ti.3,13.*

sollicitudo, **dinis**, *f.*, *care, anxiety*.

sollicitus, **a, um**, *anxious, careful*.

solum, *only*.

solummodo, *only*, A.24,21; H.9,9.*

solus, **a, um**, *alone*.

solutio, **onis**, *f.*, *loosing, release*, 1 C.7,27.*

soluo, **ui, utus**, 3, (1) *loose, release*, ||Mk.1,7; *relax*; (2) *break up, divide*, A.23,7; (3) *destroy*, Mt.5,17 ff.; (4) in 1 J.4,3 = λύω in sense of "annul"?

somnio, **i**, *dream*, A.2,17.*

somnium, **il**, *n.*, *dream*, A.2,17.*

somnus, **i**, *m.*, *sleep*.

sonitus, **us**, *m.*, *sound*, L.21,25; 1 C.14,7.*

sono, **i**, *sound, resound*, 1 C.13,1.*

sonus, **i**, *m.*, *sound*, A.2,2; R.10,18; H.12,19.*

sordes, **is**, *f.*, (only pl.) *filth, filthiness*, 1 P.3,21; Ap.22,11.*

sordesco, 3, *be filthy*, Ap.22,11.*

sordidus, **a, um**, *filthy*, Jas.2,2.*

soror, **oris**, *f.*, *sister*.

sors, **sortis**, *f.*, *lot, that which is assigned by lot, share, portion*.

sortior, 4, (1) *cast lots*, J.19,24, (2) *obtain*, A.1,17; H.8,6; 2 P.1,1.*

spargo, **arsis**, 3, *scatter*, Mt.12,30; 25,24 ff.*

†§**sparsio**, **onis**, *f.*, *sprinkling*, H.12,24.*

spatiosus, **a, um**, *broad*, Mt.7,13.*

spatium, **il**, *n.*, *space, interval* (of time), A.5,7; *distance*, L.24,13; *leisure*, Mk.6,31.*

species, **ei**, *f.*, *form, fashion, appearance*.

speciosus, **a, um**, *beautiful*, Mt.23,27; A.3,2; 3,10; R.10,15.*

spectaculum, **i**, *n.*, *sight, spectacle*, L.23,48; 1 C.4,9; H.10,33.*

specto, **i**, *behold*, L.23,35.*

speculator, **oris**, *m.*, (1) *soldier of the guard*, Mk.6,27 (where Clem. reads **spic-**); (2) *eye-witness, spectator*, 2 P.1,16.*

speculor, I, *observe, examine*,
2 C.3,18.*

speculum, i, *n., mirror*, I C.
13,12; Jas.1,23.*

spelunca, ae, *f., cave*.

sperno, spreui, 3, *despise*,
reject.

spero, I, *hope*.

spes, ei, *f., hope*.

spica, ae, *f., ear of corn*, ||Mt.
12,1; Mk.4,28 (bis).*

†**spicatus**, a, um, *furn-
ished with spikes or ears*
(spica), Mk.14,3.* (Gk.
πιστικός).

spiculator, v. spec-.

spina, ae, *f., thorn*, ||Mt.7,16;
||13,7; H.6,8,

***spineus**, a, um, *made of
thorns*, Mk.15,17; J.19,
5.*

spiritalis (-tualis), e, *spirit-
ual*.

***spiritaliter** (-tualiter), *spirit-
ually*, I C.2,14; Ap.11,
8.*

spiritus, us, *m., wind*, J.3,8;
A.2,2; *breath*, 2 Th.2,2;
(vital) *spirit*, L.8,55; a
(good or evil) *spirit*; the
Spirit (of God).

spiro, I, *breathe, blow*, J.3,
8; [A.9,1].*

splendo, 2, *only in partic.*
splendens, *shining, bright*,
Mk.9,3; Ap.19,8.*

***splendesco**, 3, *shine*, 2 C.
4,6.*

†**splendide**, *splendidly, sump-
tuously*, L.16,19.*

splendidus, a, um, *clear*,
bright, Ap.22,1; 22,16.*

splendor, oris, *m., brightness*,
Mk.13,24; A.26,13; H.,
1,3.*

spolium, ii, *n., spoil*, L.11,
22.*

spondeo, sponondi, 2, *prom-
ise*, L.22,6.*

*^o**spongia**, ae, *f., sponge*,
||Mt.27,48.*

sponsa, ae, *f., bride*.

sponsor, oris, *m., surety*,
H.7,22.*

sponsus, i, *m., bridegroom*.

spontanee, *willingly*, I P.
5,2.*

***sporta**, ae, *f., basket, ham-
per*, ||Mt.15,37; ||16,10;
A.9,25; 2 C.11,33.*

spuma, ae, *f., foam*, L.9,
39.*

***spumo**, I, *foam*, Mk.9,17 ff.*
spureitia, ae, *f., filthiness*,
Mt.23,27.*

†**sputum**, i, *n., spittle*, J.9,
6.*

squama, ae, *f., scale*, A.9,
18.*

stabilio, 4, *establish, strength-
en*, H.13,9.*

stabilis, e, *steadfast, steady*,
immutable, I C.15,58; 2
C.7,10; Co.1,23.*

†**stabularius**, ii, *m., inn-
keeper*, L.10,35.*

stabulum, i, n., inn, L.10,34.*
°stadium, ii, n., (1) stade, furlong, L.24,13; J.6, 19; II,18; (2) stadium, race-course, I C.9,24.
stagnum, i, n., lake (Gk. λίμνη.) (Luke and Apocalypse.)
°stater, eris, m., stater, shekel, Mt.17,27.*
statera, ae, f., balance, Ap. 6,5.*
statim, immediately, forthwith.
statuo, ui, utus, 3, (1) set, place, Mt.4,5; establish, R.3,31; H.10,9; (2) appoint, A.1,23; (3) resolve, determine, A.27,12; Ti.3,12.
statura, ae, f., stature, ||Mt. 6,27; L.19,3.*
status, us, m., place, position, standing, H.9,8.*
stella, ae, f., star.
stercus, oris, n., dung, L.13, 8; Ph.3,8.*
sterilis, e, barren.
sterno, strauī, stratus, 3, strew.
sterquilinium, ii, n., dung-hill, L.14,35.*
°stigma, atis, n., brand, mark, G.6,17.*
stimulus, i, m., (1) goad, A. [9,5]; 26,14; (2) sting, I C.15,55 f.; (3) ? stake, 2 C.12,7.*

stipendium, ii, n., wages, pay (Gk. ὀψώνιον), L.3, 14; R.6,23; I C.9,7; 2 C.11,8.*
stipula, ae, f., stubble, I C. 3,12.*
sto, steti, I, stand.
†°stoicus, a, um, Stoic, A.17, 18.*
°stola, ae, f., robe.
°stomachus, i, m., stomach.
strideo, 2, gnash, Mk.9,18; A.7,54.*
***stridor, oris, m., gnashing (of teeth).**
stringo, nxi, 3, bind fast, A. 16,24.*
structura, ae, f., (1) construction, mode of building, Ap.21,18; (2) edifice, building, Mk.13,1.*
studeo, 2, strive, be diligent, A.24,16.*
†stultiloquium, ii, n., foolish talking, E.5,4.*
stultitia, ae, f., foolishness.
stultus, a, um, foolish; (as subst.) fool.
stupefio, factus, fieri, be benumbed, amazed, Mk.9, 14; A.9,7.*
stupeo, 2, be astonished, amazed.
stupor, oris, m., wonder, astonishment.
suadeo, 2, persuade, advise.
†suadibilis, e, easy to persuade, Jas.3,17.*

suauis, e, pleasant, Mt.11, 30.*

suauitas, tatis, f., (1) *sweetness*, E.5,2; Ph.4,18; (2) *gentleness*, 2 C.6,6.*

subdo, ditus, 3, only in P.P. subditus, subject.

†**subdolos, a, um, somewhat crafty, deceitful**, 2 C.11, 13.*

†**subduco, ductus, 3, draw up (boats)**, L.5,11.*

subeo, ii, 4, go up, J.6,3.*

†**subinfero, ferre, add**, 2 P. 1,5.*

†**subintro, i, enter stealthily**, R.5,20.*

†**subintroduco, ductus, 3, bring in secretly**, G.2,4.* (P.P. = Gk. παρείσακτος.)

subintroeo, ii, 4, enter secretly, G.2,4.; Jude 4.*

subito, suddenly.

subiaceo, 2, be subject, H. 13,17.*

subicio (-iicio), ieci, iectus, 3, subdue, subject.

***subiectio, onis, f., subjection**, G.2,5; 1 T.2,11.*

***subiugalis, e, (as subst.) beast of burden**, Mt.21,5; 2 P.2,16.* (Gk. ὑποζύγιον.)

subleuo, i, lift up, J.6,5; 17, 1.*

sublimis, e, lofty, high, L.12, 29; R.13,1; 1 T.6,17.*

sublimitas, tatis, f., (1) *height*, E.3,18; (2) *loftiness, ele-*

vation, excellence, 1 C.2,1; 1 T.2,2.

***subministratio, onis, f., furnishing, supplying**, E. 4,16; Ph.1,19.*

subministro, i, furnish, supply, give, Co.2,19; 1 T. 5,10 ff.*

submitto, v. summ-

subnauigo, i, sail under the lee of, A.27,4.*

subsequor, secutus, 3, follow after.

substantia, ae, f., (1) *substance, goods*, L.8,43; 15,12 f.; (2) *essence*, H. 1,3; (3) (as trans. of ὑπόστασις), *confidence*, 2 C.9,4; 11,17; H.3,14.

substerno, 3, strew beneath, L.19,36.*

†**subterfugio, fugi, 3, avoid, shun**, A.20,27.*

†§**subtilitas, tatis, f., acuteness, subtlety** (Gk. πιθανολογία) Co.2,4.*

†**subtractio, onis, f., drawing back**, (Gk. ὑποστολή), H.10,39.*

subtraho, traxi, 3, withdraw, keep back, A.20,20; G. 2,12; 2 Th.3,6; H.10, 38.*

subuersio, onis, f., overturning, ruin, 2 T.2,14.*

subuerto, uerti, uersus, 3, upset, overturn, J.2,15; *ruin, pervert*, L.23,2; A.

13,10; 2 T.2,18; Ti.1, 11; 3,11.*
succendo, di, 3, *burn*, Mt.22, 7.*
successor, oris, m., *successor*, A.24,28.*
succido, 3, *cut down*, L.13, 7 ff.*
succingo, nxi, nctus, 3, *gird*, J.21,7; E.6,14; 1 P.1, 13.*
succlamo, 1, *cry out*, L.23, 21.*
***sudarium, ii, n.**, *napkin*, L.19,20; J.11,44; 20, 7; A.19,12.*
sudor, oris, m., *sweat*, L.22, 44.*
sufferentia, ae, f., *sufferance, patience*, Jas.5,11.*
***suffero, ferre, suffer, endure**, 1 C.13,7; Jas.1,12; 1 P.2, 20.
***sufficiencia, ae, f.**, *sufficiency*, 2 C.3,5; 9,8; 1 T.6,6.*
sufficio, 3, *suffice, be sufficient*.
suffoco, 1, *strangle*, Mt.18, 28; A.15,20; *choke*, ||Mt.13,7; ||Mk.5,13.
suffodio, fodi, 3, *dig down*, R.11,3.*
suggero, 3, *bring to mind, suggest*, J.14,26.*
†suggillo (sugi-), 1, *beat black and blue*, L.18,5.*
sugo, suxi, 3, *suck*, L.11, 27.*

sulphur, uris, n., *brimstone, sulphur*, L.17,29; and six times in Ap.
†sulphureus, a, um, of *sulphur*, Ap.9,17.*
summa, ae, f., *sum*, A.22, 28.*
summitto (subm- three times), **misi, missus**, 3, (1) *let down*, Mk.2,4; A. 9,25; (2) *suborn*, A.6,11.
summus, a, um, *highest, chief*.
sumo, sumsi (-mpsi), 3, *take*.
sumptus, us, m., *cost*, L.14, 28; 1 C.9,18.*
†superabundanter, *very abundantly*, E.3,20.*
superabundo, 1, *abound more, abound greatly*, R.5,20; 2 C.7,4; E.1,8; 1 T.1, 14.*
***†superadultus, a, um**, *past maturity*, 1 C.7,36.*
***superaedifico**, 1, *build over or upon*.
superbia, ae, f., *pride*, Mk. 7,22; 1 T.3,6; Jas.4, 16; 1 J.2,16.*
superbus, a, um, *proud*.
†supercertor, 1, *fight for*, Jude 3.*
supercilium, ii, n., *brow (of hill)*, L.4,29.*
†supercreasco, 3, *increase above measure*, 2 Th.1,3.*
superduco, 3, *bring upon*, 2 P.2,1.*

†**supereffluo**, 3, *overflow*, L. 6,38.*

***superemineo**, 2 (only in partic. **supereminens**), *be excellent*, E.1,19; 3,19.*

†**supererogo**, 1, *spend in addition* (Gk. προσδαπανῶ), L.10,35.*

[**superexalto**], 1, *exalt above others*, Jas.2,13.*

†§**superexulto**, 1, *boast, glory over*, Jas.2,13.*

superextendo, 3, *stretch above measure*, 2 C.10,14.*

supergredior, 3, *step over, go beyond, transgress*, 1 Th. 4,6.*

†**superinpendo** (-imp-), 3, *spend*, 2 C.12,15.*

†**superinduo**, 3, *put on over* (other things), 2 C.5,2.*

superior, **ius**, *higher*, A.10, 9; 19,1; Ph.2,3.*

superius, *higher, above*, L. 14,10; H.10,8.*

†**superlucror**, 1, *gain besides*, Mt.25,20.*

***supernus**, **a**, **um**, *high, celestial*, J.8,23; Ph.3, 14.*

supero, 1, (1) *overcome*, R.8, 37; 2 P.2,19 f.; (2) *exceed, abound*, 2 P.1,8; (3) *be left over, remain*, ||Mk.8,8.*

†**superordino**, 1, *add something to* (Gk. ἐπιδιατάσσομαι), G.3,15.*

superpono, **positus**, 3, *lay on*, J.11,38; 21,9.*

superscribo, 3, *write on*, H. 8,10; 10,16.*

†**superscriptio**, **onis**, *f.*, *super-scription*, [Mt.22,20]; L. 23,38.*

†**supersemino**, 1 *sow above* (other seeds), Mt.13,25.*

superstitio, **onis**, *f.*, *superstition*, A.25,19; Co.2,23.*

†**superstitiosus**, **a**, **um**, *superstitious*, A.17,22.* (Gk. δεισιδαίμων.)

†**supersubstantialis**, **e**, *necessary to support life*, Mt. 6,11. (Gk. ἐπιούσιος.)

supersum, **fui**, **esse**, *be over, be left, remain*.

superuenio, **ueni**, 4, *come upon*.

†**superuestio**, 4, *clothe upon*, 2 C.5,4.*

***supplementum**, **i**, *n.*, *filling up, supply*, Mk.2,21; 2 C.8,14.*

suppleo, **eui**, **etus**, 2, *supply*, 1 C.16,17; 2 C.8,14; *fulfil*, Jas.2,23.

supplicatio, **onis**, *f.*, *supplication*, H.5,7.*

supplicium, **ii**, *n.*, *punishment*, Mt.25,46; H.10, 29.*

suppono, **posui**, 3, *lay down, place under*, R.16,4.*

supporto, 1, *bear with*, 2 C. 11,1; E.4,2; Co.3,13.*

†§**suprascriptio**, **onis**, *f.*,
superscription, Mt.22,
20.*

surdus, **a**, **um**, *deaf*.

surgo, **surrexi**, 3, *rise, arise*.

sursum, (1) *above*, G.4,26;
Co.3,1 f.; (2) *upwards*,
up, H.12,15.

sus, **suis**, *c.*, *pig, sow*.

suscipio, **cepi**, **ceptus**, 3,
take, receive, take up,
support.

suscito, 1, *raise or rouse*
up.

suspendo, **di**, **pensus**, 3, *hang*,
suspend.

suspicio, 3, *look up*, Mk.7,
34; L.19,5.*

suspicio, **onis**, *f.*, *suspicion*,
1 T.6,4.*

suspisor, 1, *suspect, suppose*,
A.25,18; 27,27.*

sustentatio, **onis**, *f.*, *forbear-*
ance, R.3,26.*

sustinentia, **ae**, *f.*, *endurance*,
patience, 1 Th.1,3.*

sustineo, **nui**, 2, (1) *bear*,
bear with, endure, sustain,
[R.9,22; 1 C.4,12; (2)
wait, tarry, ||Mt.26,38;
[*continue with*, Mk.8,2.

†**susurratio**, **onis**, *f.*, *whisper-*
ing, 2 C.12,20.*

susurro, **onis**, *m.*, *whisperer*,
R.1,29.*

°**sycomorus**, **i**, *f.*, *fig-mul-*
berry tree, L.19,4.* (Gk.
συκομορέα.)

°**symphonia**, **ae**, *f.*, *music*,
L.15,25.*

°**synagoga**, **ae**, *f.*, *synagogue*.

T

taberna, **ae**, *f.*, *tavern*, A.
28,15.*

tabernaculum, **i**, *n.*, *tent*,
tabernacle.

tabesco, 3, *melt away*, 2 P.
3,12.*

tabula, **ae**, *f.*, *tablet, table*,
2 C.3,3; H.9,4; *plank*,
A.27,44.*

taceo, 2, (1) *be silent*; (2)
pass over in silence (so
tacitus, R.16,25).

taedeo, 2, (1) (pers.), *be*
weary, Mk.14,33; (2)
(impers.), *it wearies, dis-*
gusts, 2 C.1,8.*

talentum, **i**, *n.*, *talent*.

taliter (Gk. οὕτως), *so, in*
such wise, H.10,33.*

†**talitha** (Aram.), *maiden*, Mk.
5,41.*

***tametsi**, *although*, 2 C.12,
11; H.6,9.*

tango, **tetigi**, 3, *touch*.

tantum, *only*.

tantummodo, *only*, Mk.5,36.*

†**tarde**, *slowly*, A.27,7.*

tardo, 1, *tarry, delay*, L.1,
21; 1 T.3,15; H.10,37;
2 P.3,9.*

tardus, a, um, slow, L.24, 25; Jas.1,19 (bis).*

†**tartarus, i, m., hell**, *Tartarus*, 2 P.2,4.*

taurus, i, m., bull, Mt.22,4; A.14,13; H.9,13; 10,4.*

tectum, i, n., roof, housetop.

tego, tectus, 3, cover, R.4,7; 1 T.6,8.*

†**tegula, ae, f., tile**, L.5,19.*

***teloneum (-nium), i, n., custom-house, place of toll**, ||Mt.9,9.*

telum, i, n., weapon, E.6, 16.*

temere, rashly, A.19,36.* (Gk. *προπετές*.)

tempero, 1, mingle duly, temper, 1 C.12,24.*

tempestas, tatis, f., storm, tempest, Mt.16,3; L.8, 24; A.27,18 ff.*

templum, i, n., temple.

***temporalis, e, temporary**, ||Mt.13,21; 2 C.4,18; H. 11,25.*

temporaneus, a, um, timely, early (of rain), Jas.5,7.* (Gk. *πρόϊμος*.)

tempus, oris, n., time.

temptatio (tent-), onis, f., temptation.

†**temptator (tent-), oris, m., tempter** (Gk. *ὁ πειράζων*), Mt.4,3.*

temto (tento), 1, (1) handle, feel, 2 P.1,9; (2) tempt, try, prove, 1 C.7,5; H.2,

18; (3) *endeavour*, A.9, 26; 16,7.

tendo, 3, (1) lay (ambush), A.25,3; (2) *direct one's course*, A.27,40.*

tenebrae, arum, f., darkness.

tenebrosus, a, um, dark, ||Mt. 6,23; Ap.16,10.*

teneo, nui, 2, hold, take hold of, seize, take, obtain, hold fast.

tener, era, erum, tender, ||Mt.24,32.*

tent-, v. temt-.

†**tepidus, a, um, luke-warm**, Ap.3,16.*

tergeo, tersi, 2, wipe, L.7,38; 7,44.*

termino, 1, define, limit, H. 4,7.*

terminus, i, m., limit, bound, Mt.24,31; A.17,26.*

terra, ae, f., land, earth.

terrenus, a, um, earthly, J. 3,12; 1 C.15,47 ff.; Ph. 3,19; Jas.3,15.*

terreo, 2, terrify.

***terrestris, e, belonging to the earth, terrestrial**, 1 C. 15,40; 2 C.5,1; Ph.2, 10.*

terribilis, e, terrible, H.10, 27; 12,21.*

terror, oris, m., object of terror (Gk. *φόβητρον*), L.21,11.*

tertio, for the third time, thirdly.

testamentum, i, n., *covenant; testament.*

†**testator, oris, m.,** *testator, H.9,16.**

testificor, i, *bear witness, testify.*

testimonium, ii, n., *witness, testimony.*

testis, is, c., *witness.*

testor, i, (1) *testify, L.16,28; 1 J.1,2; (2) make testament or covenant, H.9,17; 10,16.*

***tetrarcha, ae, m.,** *tetrarch.*

***theatrum, i, n.,** *theatre, A. 19,29 ff.**

°**thesaurizo, i,** *lay or treasure up.*

°**thesaurus, i, m.,** *treasure.*

thorus, v. torus.

°**thronus, i, m., (1)** *seat, throne, Mt.5,34; H.1,8; Ap.4,4 ff.; (2) a dignity among angels, Co.1,16.*

thuribulum, v. tur-.

thus, v. tus.

°**thyinus, a, um,** *thyine, made of citrus-tree, Ap.18,12.**

tibia, ae, f., *pipe, flute, L.7, 32; 1 C.4,17; Ap.18,22.**

†**tibicen, inis, m.,** *flute player, Mt.9,23.**

†**timefactus, a, um,** *frightened, alarmed, A.24,26.**

timeo, 2, *fear, be afraid.*

timidus, a, um, *fearful, timid, ||Mt.8,26; Ap.21,8.**

timor, oris, m., *fear.*

***timoratus, a, um,** *devout, God-fearing, L.2,25; A. 8,2.**

tinea, ae, f., *moth, Mt.6,19 f.; L.12,33; Jas. 5,2.**

tinnio, 4, *clang, resound, 1 C.13,1.**

titulus, i, m., *title, inscription, Mk.15,26; J.19, 19 f.**

tolerabilis, e (only in compar.), *tolerable, Mt.10, 15.**

†**tolerantia, ae, f.,** *endurance, 2 C.1,6.**

tollo, sustuli, sublatus, 3, (1) *take, take or raise up, ||Mt.4,6; take away, L. 8,12; (2) weigh anchor, put out to sea, A.27,2 ff.; 27,21.*

tondeo, totondi, 2, *shave, A. 18,18; 1 C.11,6 (bis); shear, A.8,32.*

tonitruum, ui (gen. pl., Ap. 19,6, §**tonitruum**, as if from **tonitru** or **tonitrus**), *n., thunder, thundering.*

°**topazius, ii, f.,** *topaz, Ap. 21,20.**

torcular, aris, n., *winepress, Mt.21,33; Ap.19,15.**

tormentum, i, n., *torment, torture.*

torqueo, tortus, 2, (1) *twist, 1 T.2,9; (2) torture, torment, Mt.8,6; ||8,29; A. 22,24 ff.**

torrens, entis, m., torrent,
J.18,1.*

†**tortor, oris, m., tormentor,**
Mt.18,34.*

torus (tho-), i, m., bed, H.
13,4.*

trabs, trabis, f., ||Mt.7,3 ff.*

†**tractabilis, e, that may be**
touched (Gk. ψηλαφώ-
μενος), H.12,18.*

tracto, i, (1) treat, A.7,6 ;
27,3 ; (2) *discuss, treat of,*
Mk.9,33 ; 2 T.2,15.*

†**traditor, oris, m., traitor.***

trado, tradidi, traditus, 3, (1)
give up, Mt.4,12 ; hand
over, deliver, A.23,33 ;
give (in marriage), L.20,
34 ; (2) *betray, Mt.10,4 ;*
(3) *hand down, transmit,*
L.1,2 ; A.6,14.

traduco and transduco (2 P.
3,17), **xi, ctus, 3, (1) lead**
or bring over, 2 P.3,17 ;
(2) *make a show of,*
disgrace, Mt.1,19 ; Co.
2,15.*

traho, traxi, 3, drag, draw.

tranquillitas, tatis, f., calm,
||Mt.8,26.*

tranquillus, a, um, peaceful,
1 T.2,2.*

transcendo, di, 3, cross over,
Mk.5,21.*

transduco, v. trad-.

transeo, ii, 4, cross, cross
over, L.16,26 ; H.11,29 ;
pass away, 2 C.5,17.

transfigo, xi, 3, pierce, J.
19,37.*

transfiguro, i, (1) transform,
transfigure, ||Mt.17,2 ; 2
C.11,13 ff. ; (2) *express in*
*figure, 1 C.4,6.**

†**transformo, i, transform,**
*change, 2 C.3,18.**

transfreto, i, cross over by
sea, ||Mt.14,34 ; A.21,
2.

transgredior, 3, transgress,
Mt.15,2 f.*

transgressio, onis, f., trans-
*gression, G.3,19.**

transgressor, oris, m., trans-
*gressor, Jas.2,9 ff.**

transigo, actus, 3, end, finish,
A.25,13.*

transitus, us, m., passing.
*passage, 1 C.16,7.**

***translatio, onis, f., trans-**
ference, removal, H.7,12 ;
12,27 ; *translation (to*
*heaven), H.11,5.**

†**transmeo, i, cross over, L.**
16,26.*

transmigratio, onis, f., re-
moval, deportation (Gk.
*μετοικεσία), Mt.1,11 ff.**

†**transmutatio, onis, f.,**
*change, Jas.1,17.**

†**transnaugo, i, sail past, A.**
20,16.*

transplanto, i, transplant,
L.17,6.*

†**transpono, posui, 3, remove,**
*transfer, A.27,6.**

tremo, 3, *tremble*, Mk.5,33 ;
[A.9,6].*

tremebundus, a, um, *trem-
bling*, H.12,21.*

***tremefactus**, a, um, *quaking*,
trembling, A.7,32 ; 16,
29 ; [24,26].*

tremor, oris, m., *trembling*.

tribulo, 1, *afflict*, 2 C.1,6 ;
2 Th.1,6 f.*

tribulus, 1, m., *thistle*, Mt.7,
16 ; H.6,8.*

tribunal, alis, n., *judgment-
seat*.

tribunus, 1, m., *military
tribune*, *chief captain*,
chief.

tribuo, 3, *give*, *bestow*.

tribus, us (dat. and abl. pl.
tribubus), f., *tribe*.

tributum, 1, n., *tribute*.

triduum, ul, n., *space of three
days*.

triennium, ii, n., *space of
three years*, A.20,31.*

tristis, e, *sad*.

tristitia, ae, f., *sadness*.

tristor, 1, *be sad*, Jas.5,
13.*

triticum, 1, n., *wheat*.

trituro, 1, *tread* (corn), *thresh*,
1 C.9,9 f. ; 1 T.5,18.*

triumpho, 1, *triumph over*,
lead in triumph, 2 C.2,
14 ; Co.2,15.*

tuba, ae, f., *trumpet*.

†**tumidus**, a, um, *swollen*,
puffed up, 2 T.3,4.*

tumor, oris, m., *swelling*,
A.28,6.*

tumultuor, 1, *make a tumult*
or uproar, Mt.9,23.*

tumultus, us, m., *tumult*,
uproar.

tunica, ae, f., *tunic*, *coat*.

turba, ae, f., *crowd*, *multitude*.

turbatio, onis, f., *commotion*,
disturbance, A.12,18 ; 19,
23.*

turbo, 1, *disturb*, *trouble*, L.
1,12 ; J.14,1.

turbo, inis, m., *whirlwind*,
storm, H.12,18 ; 2 P.2,
17.*

turibulum (thu-), 1, n., *censer*,
H.9,4 ; Ap.8,3 ff.*

turpis, e, *disgraceful*, *shame-
ful*.

turpitude, dinis, f., *dishonour*,
shame, R.1,27 ; E.5,4 ;
Ap.16,15.*

turris, is (acc. -em), f.,
tower, ||Mt.21,33 ; L.13,
4 ; 14,28.*

turtur, uris, m., *turtle-dove*,
L.2,24.*

tus (thus), turis, n., *frankin-
cense*, *incense*, Mt.2,11 ;
Ap.18,13.*

†**tutor**, oris, m., *guardian*,
tutor, G.4,2.*

tutus, a, um, *safe*, *secure*,
A.27,9 ; H.6,19.*

†°**typhonicus**, a, um, *like a
typhoon*, *stormy*, A.27,
14.*

U

uber, eris, n., breast, L. 11, 27 ; 23, 29.*

uber, eris, rich, plentiful, L. 12, 16.*

ubicumque, wherever.

ubique, everywhere.

ulcisor, 3, avenge, 2 C. 10, 6.*

ulcus, eris, n., sore, ulcer, L. 16, 20 f.*

ulna, ae, f., arm, L. 2, 28.*

†**ulterius, further, any longer**, R. 15, 23.*

ultimus, a, um, (as subst.) ultimum, end, A. 1, 8.*

ultio, onis, f., vengeance, L. 21, 22 ; A. 7, 24 ; 28, 4.*

ultra, spontaneously, of one's own accord, Mk. 4, 28 ; A. 12, 10.*

ululatus, us, m., wailing, Mt. 2, 18.*

ululo, i, howl, wail, Jas. 5, 1.*

umbra, ae, f., shadow.

umerus (hum-), i, m., shoulder, Mt. 23, 4 ; L. 15, 5.*

unanimis, e, of one mind, harmonious.

unanimiter, with one accord (six times in Acts).

unctio, onis, f., anointing, unction, 1 J. 2, 20 ff.*

unde, whence,

undique, from all sides, Mk. 1, 45 ; L. 19, 43.*

ungentum (-guentum), i, n., ointment.

ungo, xi, 3, anoint.

unicus, a, um, only, sole, L. 7, 12 ; 8, 42 ; 9, 38.*

unigenitus, a, um, only-begotten.

***unitas, tatis, f., unity**, E. 4, 3 ; 4, 13.*

uniuersitas, tatis, f., universe, world (Gk. κόσμος), Jas. 3, 6.*

uniuersus, a, um, whole, all.

†§**unoculus, a, um, one-eyed** (Gk. μονόφθαλμος), Mt. 18, 9.*

urbs, urbis, f., city, A. 16, 12 ; 16, 39 ; [17, 6].*

urceus, ei, m., pitcher, pot, Mk. 7, 4 ff.*

urgeo, 2, impel, urge, 2 C. 5, 14.*

urna, ae, f., urn, jar, H. 9, 4.*

uro, 3, burn, 1 C. 7, 9 ; 2 C. 11, 29.*

ursus, i, m., bear, Ap. 13, 2.*

usque, up to, as far as.

[**usquequo**], **usque quo, how long?** ||Mt. 17, 16 ; Ap. 6, 10.*

usura, ae, f., interest, ||Mt. 25, 27.*

usus, us, m., use, R. 1, 26 f.; **need, want**, Ph. 4, 16 ; Ti. 3, 14.

uter, utris, m., wine-skin,
||Mt.9,17.*

uterus, i, m., womb.*

†**uti, that, Philem.14.***

utilis, e, useful.

utilitas, tatis, f., profit, R.
3,1; 1 C.7,35; 12,7.*

utinam, would that, 1 C.
4,8; 2 C.11,1; G.5,12;
Ap.3,15.*

utique, surely, certainly.

utor, usus, 3, use.

ut puta, as for example, 1 C.
14,10; 15,37.*

utrum, whether, J.7,17.*

uua, ae, f., grape, bunch of
grapes, ||Mt.7,16; Jas.
3,12; Ap.14,18.*

uxor, oris, f., wife.

V

ua (uah) (interj.) Ah! [Mt.
27,40]; Mk.15,29.*

uaco, i, (1) be empty, be
without, Mt.12,44; H.
8,7; (2) *have leisure, be*
unoccupied, A.17,21; 1
*C.7,5.**

uacuum, a, um, (1) empty,
1 C.15,10; (2) *disengaged;*
1 C.16,12; *idle, 2 P.1,8;*
uacuum est (impers.), 1
C.16,12; **in uacuum, in**
vain, 2 C.6,1; G.2,2;
Ph.2,16.*

uado, 3, go (frequent in the
imperative).

uae, (1) woe! (2) in Ap. as
subst., a woe.

uaenundo, v. uen-.

uagina, ae, f., sheath, J.18,
II.*

uah, v. ua.

ualde, greatly, very much,
very.

†**ualedico, xi, 3, bid farewell,**
A.20,1.*

[***ualefacio, feci, 3, bid fare-**
well, A.18,18; 21,6; 2
C.2,13.*

ualeo, 2, (1) be strong, able,
efficacious, L.16,3; J.
21,6; H.9,17; *prevail,*
Ap.12,8; (2) *be well,*
healthy, ||Mt.9,12; (in
imperative) uale, ualete,
farewell, A.15,29; [23,30].

§**ualide, strongly, mightily,**
A.27,18.*

ualidus, a, um, mighty,
strong, L.15,14; H.5,7;
boisterous (of wind), Jas.
3,4.

uallis, is, f., valley, L.3,5.*

uallum, i, n., rampart, wall,
L.19,43.*

†**uaniloquus, a, um, idly**
talking, prating, Ti.1,
10.*

†**uaniloquium, ii, n., idle**
talking, 1 T.1,6; [2 T.
2,16].*

uanitas, tatis, f., vanity,

emptiness, R.8,20; E. 4,17; 2 P.2,18.*

uanus, a, um, *vain, profitless*.

uapulo, i, *be beaten*, Mk.13, 9; L.12,47 f.*

uarius, a, um, *various, diverse*.

uas, uasis, n., *vessel*.

[†**uasculum**], i, n., *vessel*, I P.3,7.*

uasto, i, *lay waste, destroy*, H.11,28.*

uectigal, alis, n., *tribute, tax*, R.13,7.*

uehemens, entis, *mighty, vehement*, A.2,2.*

uehementer, *greatly, mightily, strictly*.

uelamen, inis, n., *veil*.

uelamentum, i, n., *veil*.

uello, 3, *pluck*, ||Mt.12,1.*

uelo, i, *veil, cover, hide*.

uelociter, *quickly*, A.12,7; 22,18; R.16,20; Ap. 22,7.*

uelox, ocis, *swift, speedy*, R.3,15; Jas.1,19; 2 P. 1,14.*

uelum, i, n., *veil*, ||Mt.27,51.*

uendo, didi, 3, *sell*.

ueneficium, ii, n., *magic, witchcraft*, G.5,20; Ap. 9,21; 18,23.*

ueneficus, i, m., *sorcerer*, Ap.21,8; 22,15.*

uenenum, i, n., *poison*, R. 3,13; Jas.3,8.*

ueneo, ii, 4, *be sold*, ||Mt.10, 29; J.12,5; I C.10,25.*

uenio, ueni, 4, *come*.

uenter, tris, m., *belly*.

uentilabrum, i, n., *fan*, ||Mt. 3,12.*

uentus, i, m., *wind*.

uenundo (uaen-), datus, i, *sell*, Mt.18,25; ||26,9; A.5,4.

uerax, acis, *true, truthful*.

uerber, eris, n., *lash, whip*, H.11,36.*

uerbero, i, *beat*, I C.9,26.*

uerbosus, a, um, *wordy, talkative*, I T.5,13.*

uerbum, i, n., *word; the Word, Logos*.

uere, *truly, indeed*.

uerecundia, ae, f., *modesty, shame*, I C.6,5; I T.2,9.*

uereor, 2, *fear, reverence*.

ueritas, talls, f., *truth*.

uermis, is, m., *worm*, Mk. 9,44 ff.; A.12,23.*

uersutia, ae, f., *craftiness*, Mk.12,15.*

uerto, ti, **uersus**, 3, *turn*, Mk. 3,21; J.16,20; H.11,34.*

[**uerumtamen**], **uerum tamen**.

uerus, a, um, *true, real*.

uesper, eris, m. (only abl.), *evening*.

uespera, ae, f., *evening*, Mk. 11,11; 11,19; A.4,3; 28,23.* [In Mk.11,11

uespera is perhaps an adjective.]

uestigium, ii, *n.*, *footstep*,
R.4,12; 2 C.12,18; 1
P.2,21.*

uestimentum, i, *n.*, *garment*,
raiment.

uestio, 4, *clothe*’.

uestis, is, *f.*, *garment*, *rai-*
ment.

uestitus, us, *m.*, *raiment*, L.
9,29.*

ueteresco (-asco), 3, *grow old*,
L.12,33; H.1,11.*

†**uetero**, i, *make or count old*
(Gk. παλαιῶ), H.8,13.*

ueto, atus, i, *forbid*, L.18,16;
A.16,6.*

uetus, eris, *old*.

uetustas, tatis, *f.*, *oldness*,
R.7,6.*

uexo, i, *harass*, *vex*, *afflict*.

uia, ae, *f.*, *way*.

uicies, *twenty times*, Ap.9,
16.*

uicinus, a, um, *neighbouring*,
near, (as subst.) *neigh-*
bour.

uicis (genitive), *f.*, (1) *alter-*
nation, *return*, *recom-*
pense, 1 T.5,4; (2) *course*
of duty (of priests), L.
1,5 ff.*

uicissitudo, dinis, *f.*, *change*,
Jas.1,17.*

uictima, ae, *f.*, *victim*, Mk.
9,49; A.7,42.*

uictus, us, *m.*, *livelihood*,
means of subsistence, ||Mk.
12,44; Jas.2,15.*

uicus, i, *m.*, *village*.

uideo, di, uisus, 2, *see*, (in
pass. also) *seem*.

uidua, ae, *f.*, *widow*.

uigilia, ae, *f.*, (1) *watch* (of
night), Mk.6,48; L.12,
38; (2) *watching*, *wake-*
fulness, 2 C.6,5; 11,27.

uigilo, i, *watch*, *keep watch*,
be wakeful.

***uilicatio** (uilli-), onis *f.*,
stewardship, L.16,2 ff.*

†**uilico** (uilli-), i, *be a steward*,
L.16,2.*

***uilicus**, (uilli-), i, *m.*, *ste-*
ward, L.16,1 ff.*

uilla, ae, *f.*, (1) *town*, *village*,
Mt.26,36; L.8,34; (2)
farm, *field*, *country*, Mt.
22,5; L.14,18.

uillicus, etc., v. **uili-**.

uincio, nxi, nctus, 4, *bind*.

uinco, uici, 3, *conquer*, *over-*
come.

uinculum, i, *n.*, *chain*, *bond*.

uindemio, i, *gather grapes*,
L.6,44; Ap.14,18 f.*

uindex, icis, *c.*, *avenger*, R.13,
4; 1 Th.4,6.*

uindico, i, *avenge*, L.18,3 ff.;
A.7,24.

uindicta, ae, *f.*, *vengeance*,
R.12,19; 2 Th.1,8.

uinea, ae, *f.*, (1) *vineyard*;
(2) *vine*, Ap.14,18 f.

uinolentia, ae, *f.*, *wine-bib-*
bing, *intoxication*, 1 P.4,
3.*

***uinolentus**, a, um, *given to wine, drunken*, 1 T.3,3; Ti.1,7.*

uinum, i, n., *wine*.

uiolentus, a, um, *violent*, Mt.11,12.*

uiolo, i, *profane, violate*, Mt.12,5; A.21,28; 24,6; 1 C.3,17.*

uipera, ae, f., *viper*.

uir, uiri, m., *man; husband*.

uirga, ae, f., *staff, rod, sceptre*.

uirginitas, tatis, f., *virginity*, L.2,36.*

uirgo, ginis, f., *virgin*.

uiridis, e, *green*, Mk.6,39; L.23,31; Ap.8,7; 9,4.*

uiriliter, *manfully, like a man*, 1 C.16,13.*

uirtus, utis, f., (1) *power, strength, ability*, 1 C.1,18; 1 P.1,5; *mighty work*, Mt.7,22; (2) *virtue, excellence*, 1 P.2,9; 2 P.1,5; (3) *power (rank of angels)*, E.1,21; 1 P.3,22.

uis (acc. uim, abl. ui), f., *violence; (in pl.) (L.10,27), strength*.

uiscera, um, n., *bowels, tender mercy*.

***uisibilis**, e, *visible*, Co.1,16; H.11,3.*

uisio, onis, f., *vision; thing seen; appearance*, Ap.4,3.

uisitatio, onis, f., *visitation*, L.19,44; 1 P.2,12; 5,6.*

uisito, i, *visit*.

uisus, us, m.; (1) (gift of) *sight*, L.7,21; A.7,31; (2) *vision*, A.9,10; 10,3.

uita, ae, f., *life*.

uitis, is, f., *vine*, ||Mt.26,29; J.15,1 ff.; Jas.3,12.*

uitium, ii, n., *fault, defect*.

***uitreus**, a, um, *glassy, of glass*, Ap.4,6; 15,2 (bis).*

uitrum, i, n., *glass*, Ap.21, 18 ff.*

uitula, ae, f., *calf*, H.9,13.*

uitulus, i, m., *calf*, L.15,23 ff.; A.7,41; H.9,12; 9,19; Ap.4,7.*

uitupero, i, *blame, find fault*, Mk.7,2; 2 C.6,3; 8,20; H.8,8.*

uiuifico, i, (1) *quicken, make alive*; (2) *preserve alive*, A.7,19.

uiuio, uixi, 3, *live*.

uiuus, a, um, *living, alive*.

uix, *scarcely, with difficulty*.

***uocatio**, onis, f., *calling*.

uociferor, i, *cry out*, A.22, 23.*

uoco, i, *call, name, invite*.

uolatilis, e, *flying, winged*, (in n. pl. as subst.) *birds*, Mt.6,26; A.10,12; 11, 6.*

uolo, i, *fly* (only in Ap. six times).

uolo, uolui, uelle, *wish, be willing*.

uolucris, is, f., *bird*.

voluntarie, *willingly, voluntarily*, H.10,26; Jas.1, 18; 1 P.5,2.*

voluntarius, *a, um, willing, voluntary*, 2 C.8,3; Philem.14.*

uoluntas, *tatis, f., will, good, pleasure.*

uoluptas, *tatis, f., pleasure*, L.8,14; 2 T.3,4; Ti.3, 3; 2 P.2,13.*

†**uolutabrum**, *i, n., wallowing-place*, 2 P.2,22.*

uoluto, *i, (in pass.) wallow, roll about*, Mk.9,19.*

uomitus, *us, m., vomit*, 2 P. 2,22.*

uorax, *acis, gluttonous*, Mt. 11,19.*

uotum, *i, n., vow*, A.18,18; 21,23; 24,17.*

uox, *uocis, f., voice, sound, word.*

uulgus, *i, n., multitude, common people*, A.17,5.*

uulnero, *i, wound*, ||Mk.12,4; A.19,16.*

uulnus, *eris, n., wound*, L. 10,34; Ap.16,2; 16,11.*

uulpes, *is, f., fox*, ||Mt.8,20; L.13,32.*

uultus, *us, m., face, countenance.*

uulua, *ae, f., womb*, L.2,23; R.4,19.*

Z

°**zelo**, *i, (1) desire earnestly*, Jas.4,2; (2) *be envious*, A.17,5.*

°**zelotes**, *ae, m., a zealot*, L. 6,15; A.1,13.*

°**zelus**, *i, m., (1) zeal*, J.2,17; (2) *envy, jealousy*, A.5, 17; 13,45.

°**zizania**, *orum, n., tares*, Mt. 13 (six times).

°**zmaragdinus** (sm-), *a, um, belonging to the emerald*, Ap.4,3.*

°**zmaragdus** (sm-), *i, f., emerald*, Ap.21,19.*

°**zona**, *ae, f., girdle*, ||Mt.3,4; ||10,9; A.21,11; Ap.1, 13; 15,6.*

University of Southern California

7215

R BS1985 .H3
Harden, J. M. (John Mason), bp. of Tuam
Dictionary of the Vulgate New Testament

7215

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM



CAT. NO. 23 012

PRINTED
IN
U.S.A.

Ref.

BS

1985

H3

**THEOLOGY LIBRARY
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT CLAREMONT
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA**



PRINTED IN U.S.A.

23-262-002

7215

